Financial Section

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATE OF OHIO STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

		IT		
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
ASSETS:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer		\$ 237,460	\$ 11,236,314	. ,
Cash and Cash Equivalents	. 160,889	500,766	661,655	2,687,825
Deposit with Federal Government	. —	1,269,370	1,269,370	-
Investments	1,492,603	27,085,369	28,577,972	13,051,676
Collateral on Lent Securities	. 3,550,387	77,010	3,627,397	106,486
Taxes Receivable	. 1,805,236	-	1,805,236	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	. 1,035,238	5,555	1,040,793	49,927
Premiums and Assessments Receivable	. –	639,343	639,343	_
Investment Trade Receivable	. —	195,199	195,199	_
Loans Receivable, Net	1,314,028	· _	1,314,028	319,689
Receivable from Primary Government		_		22,390
Receivable from Component Units		_	9.576	
Other Receivables	,	496,638	1,389,493	1,480,240
Inventories.	,	+50,050	115,215	178.754
	-, -	9.063	35,738	1,822,798
Other Assets	. 20,075	9,003	30,730	1,022,190
Restricted Assets:		00	00	
Cash Equity with Treasurer		96	96	
Cash and Cash Equivalents			310	789,157
Investments	,	647,703	1,030,559	2,838,457
Collateral on Lent Securities		58,288	58,288	-
Other Receivables		18	617,439	-
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	. 2,520,166	44,736	2,564,902	14,377,338
		04.040	25,953,591	1,655,103
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	. 25,858,945	94,646	20,900,091	.,,.
		94,646 31,361,260	82,142,514	
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	50,781,254	·		39,710,724 2,453,138
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	. 50,781,254 . 6,081,404	31,361,260	82,142,514	39,710,724
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	. 50,781,254 . 6,081,404	31,361,260 182,493	82,142,514 6,263,897	39,710,724 2,453,138
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	. 50,781,254 . 6,081,404 . 56,862,658	31,361,260 182,493 <b>31,543,753</b>	82,142,514 6,263,897 <b>88,406,411</b>	39,710,724 2,453,138 <b>42,163,86</b> 2
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658	31,361,260 182,493 <b>31,543,753</b> 30,401	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924	<u>39,710,72</u> 2,453,134 <b>42,163,86</b> 751,100
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854	31,361,260 182,493 <b>31,543,753</b>	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697	39,710,72 2,453,13 <b>42,163,86</b> 751,10
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843 -	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582	39,710,72 2,453,134 <b>42,163,86</b> 751,100 691,464
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843 - 135,298	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685	39,710,72 2,453,134 <b>42,163,86</b> 751,100 691,464
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accounts Payable Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 —	31,361,260 182,493 <b>31,543,753</b> 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86: 751,100 691,464 - 106,484
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities. Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,582 - 1,022,372	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86: 751,100 691,464 - 106,484
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities. Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Internal Balances.	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 - 1,022,372 512,440	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable Investment Trade Payable Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Payable to Primary Government	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 - 1,022,372 512,440 -	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912 	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Payable to Primary Government Payable to Component Units	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 - 1,022,372 512,440 - 22,396	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86: 751,100 691,464 - 106,484 - 4,79 - 8,78: -
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable Investment Trade Payable Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Payable to Primary Government	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 - 1,022,372 512,440 - 22,396	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912 	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86: 751,100 691,464 - 106,484 - 4,79 - 8,78: -
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Payable to Primary Government Payable to Component Units	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 - 1,022,372 1,022,372 2,2396 22,396 531,913	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86: 751,100 691,464 - 106,484 - 4,79 - 8,78: -
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities. Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Interral Balances. Payable to Primary Government Payable to Component Units Unearmed Revenue Benefits Payable	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,582  1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913 	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 5400 (512,440) (512,440)   433,498	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,865 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,582  1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913 	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,865 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Internal Balances Payable to Primary Government Payable to Primary Government Payable to Component Units Unearned Revenue Benefits Payable Refund and Other Liabilities Noncurrent Liabilities:	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,582  1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913 	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,865 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities. Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Internal Balances Payable to Primary Government Payable to Component Units Unearmed Revenue Benefits Payable Refund and Other Liabilities	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387  1,022,375 512,440  22,396 531,913  1,041,828	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912 — 22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158	39,710,72- 2,453,134 42,163,86: 751,100 691,460  106,480  8,783  504,800  174,24-
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 - 1,022,372 512,440 - 22,396 531,913 - 1,041,828 1,276,154	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154	39,710,724 2,453,138 42,163,863 751,100 691,468 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 - 1,022,372 512,440 - 22,396 531,913 - 1,041,828 1,276,154	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912 — 22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,863 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Intergovernmental Payable Internal Balances. Payable to Primary Government. Payable to Component Units Unearned Revenue. Benefits Payable. Refund and Other Liabilities Noncurrent Liabilities: Noncurrent Liabilities: Due in One Year Due in More Than One Year Certificates of Participation:	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387  1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913  1,041,828 1,276,154 17,078,026	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,863 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES IABILITIES: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities. Medicaid Claims Payable Obligations Under Securities Lending Investment Trade Payable Intergovernmental Payable Internal Balances Payable to Primary Government Payable to Primary Government Payable to Component Units Unearned Revenue Benefits Payable Refund and Other Liabilities Noncurrent Liabilities: Bonds and Notes Payable: Due in One Year Certificates of Participation: Due in One Year	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  - 22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,863 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387 	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,863 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387  1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913  1,041,828 1,276,154 1,276,154 1,276,154 251,071	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199 71,330    	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,86 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,582 1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913  1,041,828 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 195,265	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843 	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,96,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 3,715,450	39,710,724 2,453,134 42,163,86 751,100 691,464 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387  1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913  1,041,828 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 195,265 10,016,550	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199 71,330   3,520,185 14,533,865	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,96,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 3,715,450 24,550,415	39,710,724 2,453,138 42,163,865 751,100 691,468 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,582 1,022,372 512,440 22,396 531,913 1,041,828 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 195,265 10,016,550 37,534,742	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199 71,330   3,520,185 14,533,865 18,621,003	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,685,685 396,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 3,715,450 24,550,415 56,155,745	39,710,724 2,453,138 42,163,862 751,100 691,468 
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated TOTAL ASSETS	50,781,254 6,081,404 56,862,658 734,523 417,854 857,582 3,550,387  1,022,372 512,440  22,396 531,913  1,041,828 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 195,265 10,016,550 37,534,742 2,073,057	31,361,260 182,493 31,543,753 30,401 4,843  135,298 396,284 540 (512,440)  433,498 7,199 71,330   3,520,185 14,533,865	82,142,514 6,263,897 88,406,411 764,924 422,697 857,582 3,96,284 1,022,912  22,396 965,411 7,199 1,113,158 1,276,154 17,078,026 26,381 251,071 3,715,450 24,550,415	39,710,724 2,453,138

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	24,458,022	134,728	24,592,750	8,438,472
Restricted for:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	133,130	—	133,130	—
Higher Education Support	14,444	_	14,444	_
Public Assistance and Medicaid	459,789	—	459,789	—
Health and Human Services	126,724	—	126,724	—
Justice and Public Protection	38, 126	_	38,126	_
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources	359,593	—	359,593	_
Transportation	1,919,480	—	1,919,480	218,803
General Government	218,522	—	218,522	_
Community and Economic Development	659,085	—	659,085	35,979
Lottery Prizes	—	57,181	57,181	_
Workers Compensation	—	11,178,867	11,178,867	_
Unemployment Compensation	—	1,303,856	1,303,856	_
Tuition Trust Authority	—	105,906	105,906	_
Nonexpendable for				
Colleges and Universities	—	_	_	4,302,676
Expendable for				
Colleges and Universities	—	—	—	2,997,901
Unrestricted	(11,132,056)	78,530	(11,053,526)	(5,393,977)
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS)	\$ 17,254,859	\$ 12,859,068	\$ 30,113,927	\$ 10,599,854

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

## FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS		EXPENSES		CHARGES FOR RVICES, FEES, FINES AND ORFEITURES		OPERATING GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT INCOME/(LOSS)	A	CAPITAL GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS ND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT NCOME/(LOSS)		NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:										
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:										
Primary, Secondary										
and Other Education	\$	13,115,806	\$	16,660	\$	1,983,889	\$	—	\$	(11,115,257)
Higher Education Support		2,731,166		3,768		26,237		—		(2,701,161)
Public Assistance and Medicaid		30,187,506		2,663,006		21,714,778		—		(5,809,722)
Health and Human Services		1,926,151		176,064		880,591		_		(869,496)
Justice and Public Protection		4,383,344		1,125,871		277,069		429		(2,979,975)
Environmental Protection										
and Natural Resources		557,249		256,728		92,702		—		(207,819)
Transportation		2,715,640		138,074		109,529		1,473,447		(994,590)
General Government		1,223,453		500,983		183,820		1,150		(537,500)
Community and Economic										
Development		3,386,936		402,064		287,286		6,765		(2,690,821)
Interest on Long-Term Debt										
(excludes interest charged as										
program expense)		102,143		_				—		(102,143)
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		60,329,394		5,283,218		25,555,901		1,481,791		(28,008,484)
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:										
Workers' Compensation		2,113,612		1,299,895		2,191,121		_		1,377,404
Lottery Commission		3,242,547		4,423,668		35,666		_		1,216,787
Unemployment Compensation		841,040		1,154,235		23,427		_		336,622
Tuition Trust Authority		50,778		6.251		53,063		_		8,536
Office of Auditor of State		102,347		45,136		_		_		(57,211)
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		6,350,324		6,929,185		2,303,277		_		2,882,138
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$	66,679,718	\$	12,212,403	\$	27,859,178	\$	1,481,791	\$	(25,126,346)
COMPONENT UNITS:										
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	\$	215.551	\$	107,385	\$	13.406	\$	_	\$	(94,760)
Ohio State University	-	7,235,376	7	5,513,064	Ŷ	782,234	+	26,565	٣	(913,513)
Other Component Units		8,398,213		5,654,205		801,066		37,755		(1,905,187)

PROGRAM REVENUES

	PF			
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES			COMPONENT UNITS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION:				
Net (Expense) Revenue	\$ (28,008,484)	\$ 2,882,138	\$ (25,126,346)	\$ (2,913,460)
General Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Income	9,532,285	_	9,532,285	_
Sales	10,791,460	_	10,791,460	_
Corporate and Public Utility	3,072,683	_	3,072,683	_
Cigarette	917,278	_	917,278	_
Other	1,074,712	_	1,074,712	_
Restricted for Transportation Purposes:				
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes	1,874,409		1,874,409	
Total Taxes	27,262,827	_	27,262,827	_
Tobacco Settlement	343,125	_	343,125	_
Escheat Property	147,736	_	147,736	_
Unrestricted Investment Income	235,370	24	235,394	491,164
State Assistance	_	_	_	2,235,599
Other	20	38	58	688,406
Additions to Endowments				
and Permanent Fund Principal	_	_	_	98,417
Transfers-Internal Activities	1,141,335	(1,141,335)		
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES, GAINS (LOSSES), CONTRIBUTIONS, SPECIAL ITEMS				
AND TRANSFERS	29,130,413	(1,141,273)	27,989,140	3,513,586
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,121,929	1,740,865	2,862,794	600,126
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)	16,132,930	11,118,203	27,251,133	9,999,728
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30	\$ 17,254,859	\$ 12,859,068	\$ 30,113,927	\$ 10,599,854

#### STATE OF OHIO BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

		GENERAL	от	, FAMILY AND HER HUMAN SERVICES	SE F A	BUCKEYE TOBACCO TTLEMENT INANCING UTHORITY ENUE BONDS
ASSETS:						
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$	7,161,422	\$	359,855	\$	—
Cash and Cash Equivalents		110,150		2,891		310
Investments		1,445,831		_		382,856
Collateral on Lent Securities		2,307,783		116,525		—
Taxes Receivable		1,673,275		_		—
Intergovernmental Receivable		432,840		187,405		_
Loans Receivable, Net		1,133,170		—		_
Interfund Receivable		—		—		—
Receivable from Component Units		—		—		—
Other Receivables		291,824		551,483		617,421
Inventories		22,643		—		—
Other Assets		90		_		
TOTAL ASSETS		14,579,028		1,218,159		1,000,587
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						4,042,486
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$	14,579,028	\$	1,218,159	\$	5,043,073
LIABILITIES:	¢	2 42 026	¢	1 40 00 0	¢	
Accounts Payable	\$	242,936	\$	146,923	\$	_
Accrued Liabilities		166,591		22,758		_
Medicaid Claims Payable		627,403		4,364		_
Obligations Under Securities Lending		2,307,783		116,525		_
Intergovernmental Payable		694,832		130,809		_
Interfund Payable		398,574		10,574		_
Payable to Component Units		19,862		1,009		—
Unearned Revenue		-		427,049		—
Refund and Other Liabilities		1,038,258		2,905		—
Liability for Escheat Property		335,738				
TOTAL LIABILITIES		5,831,977		862,916		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		1,028,899		68,696		617,326
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):						
Nonspendable		55,497		—		—
Restricted		1,592,716		140,600		4,425,747
Committed		728,698		145,947		_
Assigned		2,885,896				_
Unassigned		2,455,345				
TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)		7,718,152		286,547		4,425,747
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$	14,579,028	\$	1,218,159	\$	5,043,073

MAJOR FUNDS

	IONMAJOR /ERNMENTAL FUNDS		TOTAL		
\$	3,477,577	\$	10,998,854		
r	47,848	,	161,199		
	46,772		1,875,459		
	1,126,079		3,550,387		
	131,961		1,805,236		
	414,993		1,035,238		
	180,858		1,314,028		
	1,442		1,442		
	9,576		9,576		
	49,548		1,510,276		
	92,572		115,215		
		90			
	5,579,226		22,377,000		
			4,042,486		
\$	5,579,226	\$	26,419,486		
<del>•</del>	0,010,220	<u> </u>	20,110,100		
\$	344,664	\$	734,523		
	64,797		254,146		
	225,815		857,582		
	1,126,079		3,550,387		
	196,731		1,022,372		
	104,734		513,882		
	1,525		22,396		
	104,864		531,913		
	665		1,041,828		
			335,738		
	2,169,874		8,864,767		
	38,947		1,753,868		
	00 570		1 40 000		
	92,572		148,069		
	2,691,353		8,850,416		
	592,722		1,467,367		
			2,885,896		
	(6,242)		2,449,103		
	3,370,405		15,800,851		
\$	5,579,226	\$	26,419,486		



RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

Total Fund Balances for Governmental Funds		\$ 15,800,851
Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:		
Net Pension Assets Reported for Governmental Activities are not Financing Resources and therefore, are not Reported in the Funds		26,585
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:		
Land Buildings and Improvements, net of \$2,539,591 accumulated depreciation Land Improvements, net of \$366,084 accumulated depreciation Machinery and Equipment, net of \$1,239,388 accumulated depreciation Vehicles, net of \$294,794 accumulated depreciation Infrastructure, net of \$50,988 accumulated depreciation Construction-in-Progress	2,471,922 1,546,166 178,841 503,472 224,713 20,639,272 2,814,725	
Total Capital Assets		28,379,111
The following Deferred Outflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Hedging Derivatives	13,207	
Loss on Debt Refundings Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset	101,153 1,924,558	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		2,038,918
The following liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Accrued Liabilities:	(( 00 = 00)	
Interest Payable Bonds and Notes Payable:	(163,708)	
General Obligation Bonds	(9,570,682)	
Revenue Bonds and Notes Special Obligation Bonds	(6,570,318) (2,213,180)	
Certificates of Participation	(2,213,160) (277,452)	
Other Noncurrent Liabilities:	(,,	
Compensated Absences	(479, 189)	
Net Pension Liability	(6,127,878)	
Net OPEB Liability Capital Leases Payable	(2,861,839) (21,044)	
Derivatives	(19,311)	
Estimated Claims Payable	(137)	
Pollution Remediation	(1,870)	
Infrastructure Liabilities	(364,809)	
Total Liabilities		(28,671,417)
The following Deferred Inflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Resources from the Sale of Future Revenues	(1,053,773)	
Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset	(232,369)	
Debt Refundings	(2,124)	
Less Unavailable Resources Reported in the Funds:	06 600	
Taxes Receivable	96,629 227 601	
Intergovernmental Receivable Other Receivables	227,601 644,847	
	969,077	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	· <u>·</u>	(319,189)
Total Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$ 17,254,859

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	 GENERAL	ΟΤ	, FAMILY AND HER HUMAN SERVICES	T SE F A	BUCKEYE TOBACCO TTLEMENT INANCING UTHORITY ENUE BONDS
REVENUES:					
Income Taxes	\$ 9,503,588	\$	_	\$	_
Sales Taxes	10,791,460		_		_
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes	2,984,810		_		_
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes	1,153,540		_		_
Cigarette Taxes	917.278				_
Other Taxes	722,801		1,236		_
Licenses, Permits and Fees	1,200,753		2,126,366		_
Sales, Services and Charges	115,337				_
Federal Government	9,404,643		10,824,146		_
Tobacco Settlement	386				297,690
Escheat Property	147,736				
Investment Income	416,878		11.811		9,299
Other	294,125		240,127		180
TOTAL REVENUES	 37,653,335		13,203,686		307.169
	 07,000,000		10,200,000		007,100
EXPENDITURES: CURRENT OPERATING:					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	9,478,179		23		78,397
Higher Education Support	2,552,605		—		—
Public Assistance and Medicaid	15,368,656		12,566,293		—
Health and Human Services	677,286		316,612		—
Justice and Public Protection	3,193,956		68,033		—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources	71,010		_		_
Transportation	12,991		_		_
General Government	625,878		3,218		_
Community and Economic Development	2,574,150		_		_
CAPITAL OUTLAY			2,817		_
DEBT SERVICE					300,241
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	 34,554,711		12,956,996		378,638
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES					
OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	3,098,624		246,690		(71,469)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued	617,435		_		_
Premiums/Discounts	89,878		_		_
Capital Leases	792		_		_
Transfers-in	531,759		5,828		_
Transfers-out	(2,119,050)		(239,460)		(18,232)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	 (879,186)		(233,632)		(18,232)
	 (0.0,00)		(/		(10)-0-)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	2,219,438		13,058		(89,701)
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1	5,497,549		273,489		4,515,448
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories	5,497,549 1,165		213,409		-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
indicase (Decrease) for crianges in inventories	 1,100				
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30	\$ 7,718,152	\$	286,547	\$	4,425,747

MAJOR FUNDS

	ONMAJOR ERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL	
•		<b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
\$	86	\$ 9,503,674	
	07 070	10,791,460	
	87,873	3,072,683	
	720,869	1,874,409	
	250 675	917,278	
	350,675	1,074,712	
	716,660	4,043,779 154,222	
	38,885	,	
	6,585,143	26,813,932	
	45	298,121	
	47 407	147,736	
	47,427	485,415	
	672,303	1,206,735	
	9,219,966	60,384,156	
	0 400 670	40,600,070	
	3,132,673	12,689,272	
	32,430	2,585,035	
	2,170,877	30,105,826	
	695,945	1,689,843	
	397,950	3,659,939	
	349,248	420,258	
	2,614,124	2,627,115	
	378,520	1,007,616	
	694,221	3,268,371	
	817,392	820,209	
	1,792,821	2,093,062	
	13,076,201	60,966,546	
	(3,856,235)	(582,390)	
	383,892	1,001,327	
	66,329	156,207	
		792	
	3,498,939	4.036.526	
	(518,449)	(2,895,191)	
	3,430,711	2,299,661	
	0,100,111	2,200,007	
	(425,524)	1,717,271	
	3,782,356	14,068,842	
	13,573	14,738	
¢	2 270 405	¢ 15 900 951	
\$	3,370,405	\$ 15,800,851	

#### STATE OF OHIO RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

Net Change in Fund Balances Total Governmental Funds Change in Inventories	\$	<b>1,717,271</b> 14,738
The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:		1,732,009
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.		
Capital Outlay Expenditures	-	
Excess of Capital Outlay Over Depreciation Expense		373,522
Debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long- term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current period, proceeds were received from:		

General Obligation Bonds Special Obligation Bonds Certificates of Participation Branuts And Discourts Noti	(697,125) (205,000) (99,250)	
Premiums and Discounts, Net: General Obligation Bonds Special Obligation Bonds Certificates of Participation	(116,544) (27,897) (11,765)	
Capital Leases	(1,412)	
Total Debt Proceeds	-	(1,158,993)

Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

Debt Principal Retirement and Defeasements:		
General Obligation Bonds	843,440	
Revenue Bonds and Notes	151,270	
Special Obligation Bonds	220,820	
Certificates of Participation	33,615	
Total Long-Term Debt Repayment		1,249,145

Some revenues and expenses reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as revenue and expenditures in the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses, liabilities, and deferred resources are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. This adjustment combines the changes in the following balances:

Increase in Other Assets	1,576	
Decrease in Accrued Interest and Other Accrued Liabilities	8,673	
Amortization of Bond Premiums/Accretion of Bond Discount, Net	142,218	
Decrease in Refunding Loss Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources	(30,626)	
Increase in Pension/OPEB Related Balances Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,085,910	
Decrease in Compensated Absences	517	
Increase in Derivative Liabilities (Excluding Hedging Derivatives)	(125)	
Decrease in Estimated Claims Payable	542	
Decrease in Infrastructure Liability	48,585	
Increase in Net Pension Liability	(2,619,673)	
Increase in OPEB Liability	(309,162)	
Decrease in Deferred Inflow of Resources	597,811	
Total Additional Revenues and Expenditures	_	(1,073,754)

\$ 1,121,929

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(dollars in thousands)	MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS				
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION		
ASSETS:					
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$ 7,335	\$ 197,909	\$ —		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	426,579	39,190	_		
Deposit with Federal Government	—	—	1,269,370		
Collateral on Lent Securities	2,375	64,085	—		
Restricted Assets:					
Cash Equity with Treasurer	—	96	—		
Investments	—	46,405	—		
Collateral on Lent Securities	_	58,288	—		
Other Receivables	_	18	—		
Intergovernmental Receivable	—	—	26		
Premiums and Assessments Receivable	13,293	_	24,414		
Investment Trade Receivable	195,199	_	_		
Interfund Receivable	53,324	_	_		
Other Receivables	411,519	64,316	20,056		
Other Assets	600	4,179	3,025		
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		474,486	1,316,891		
NONCURRENT ASSETS:					
Restricted Assets:					
Investments	—	364,005	—		
Investments	27,085,369	_	-		
Premiums and Assessments Receivable	601,636	_	_		
Interfund Receivable	458,455	—	_		
Other Assets	668	142	—		
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	22,013	21,920	_		
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	94,646	_	_		
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	28,262,787	386,067	_		
TOTAL ASSETS	29,373,011	860,553	1,316,891		
			1,310,091		
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		<u> </u>			
IABILITIES:					
CURRENT LIABILITIES:	10.007	10.001			
Accounts Payable	16,087	13,221	_		
Accrued Liabilities		_	_		
Obligations Under Securities Lending	2,375	122,373	_		
Investment Trade Payable	396,284	_	_		
Intergovernmental Payable			540		
Prize Awards Payable	—	46,519	—		
Interfund Payable		110	_		
Unearned Revenue	,	1,353	_		
Benefits Payable	1,424,703	-	7,199		
Refund and Other Liabilities	/- /	38,614	5,296		
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,312,046	222,190	13,035		
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Prize Awards Payable	_	330,724	_		
Interfund Payable	—	948	—		
Benefits Payable	11,773,857	_	_		
Refund and Other Liabilities	2,067,882	71,973	_		
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	13,841,739	403,645	_		
	18,153,785	625,835	13,035		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		812			
TOTAL LIABILITIES		012			
TOTAL LIABILITIES	61,116	<u>626,647</u>	13,035		
TOTAL LIABILITIES DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	61,116		13,035		
TOTAL LIABILITIES DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES NET POSITION (DEFICITS):	61,116 <b>18,214,901</b>	626,647	13,035		
TOTAL LIABILITIES DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES NET POSITION (DEFICITS): Net Investment in Capital Assets	61,116 <b>18,214,901</b> 116,659	<b>626,647</b> 17,266			
TOTAL LIABILITIES DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES NET POSITION (DEFICITS): Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted for Lottery Prizes	61,116 <b>18,214,901</b> 116,659	<b>626,647</b> 17,266 57,181			
TOTAL LIABILITIES DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES NET POSITION (DEFICITS): Net Investment in Capital Assets	61,116 <b>18,214,901</b> 116,659  11,178,867	<b>626,647</b> 17,266	13,035 — 		

NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS	TOTAL
\$ 32,216 34,997	\$ 237,460 500,766
 10,550	1,269,370 77,010
33,200	96 79,605
  5,529	58,288 18 5,555
	37,707 195,199
1,719 747	55,043 496,638
 	7,804 3,020,559
204,093	568,098
—	27,085,369
_	601,636 458,455
449	1,259
803 —	44,736 94,646
205,345	28,854,199
324,303	31,874,758
31,628	182,493
355,931	32,057,251
1,093	30,401
4,843	4,843
10,550	135,298 396,284
_	540
—	46,519 110
 1,016	433,498
33,200	1,465,102
<u> </u>	2,087,093 4,599,688
	330,72 <i>4</i> 948
130,700	11,904,557
158,729	2,298,584
289,429	14,534,813
<u> </u>	19,134,501
343,600	63,682 <b>19,198,183</b>
803	134,728
	57,181
11,528	12,667,159
\$ 12,331	\$ 12,859,068

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS WORKERS LOTTERY UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION COMPENSATION COMMISSION **OPERATING REVENUES:** Charges for Sales and Services..... \$ 4,419,583 \$ 25.221 \$ Premium and Assessment Income..... 1,290,499 1,100,895 Federal Government..... 6,987 Investment Income..... Other..... 9,396 4,085 21,132 TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES..... 1,299,895 4,423,668 1,154,235 **OPERATING EXPENSES:** Costs of Sales and Services..... Administration..... 82,899 135.645 Bonuses and Commissions..... 927,359 Prizes..... 2,139,841 840,747 Benefits and Claims..... 760,096 20,945 11,055 Depreciation..... 293 Other..... 1,249,672 10,968 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES..... 3,224,868 2,113,612 841,040 OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)..... (813, 717)1,198,800 313,195 NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES): 2,191,121 35.666 23,427 Investment Income..... Interest Expense..... (1,513)Other..... (16, 166)TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)..... 2,191,121 23,427 17,987 INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS ....... 1,377,404 1,216,787 336,622 Transfers-in..... (8,742) Transfers-out..... (1, 155, 626)(7,756)(8,742) TOTAL GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS ...... (1, 155, 626)(7,756)NET INCOME (LOSS)..... 1,368,662 61,161 328,866 NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1..... 9,926,864 186,194 974,990 NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30..... 11,295,526 247,355 1,303,856

\$ 51,006 \$ 4,495,810 - 2,391,394 - 6,987 11,463 11,463 11,463 41,981 76,594 104,450 6,982,248 95,970 95,970 95,970 95,970 15,364 233,908 - 927,359 - 2,139,841 41,552 1,642,395 239 32,239 - 1,260,933 153,125 6,332,645 (48,675) 649,603 24 24 2,250,238 - (1,513) 38 (16,128) 62 2,232,597 (48,613) 2,882,200 30,789 30,789 (1,141,335) (17,824) 1,740,865 30,155 11,118,203	F	NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		NL.
$\begin{array}{c cccccc} - & 6,987 \\ 11,463 & 11,463 \\ 41,981 & 76,594 \\ \hline 104,450 & 6,982,248 \\ \hline \\ 95,970 & 95,970 \\ 15,364 & 233,908 \\ - & 927,359 \\ - & 2,139,841 \\ 41,552 & 1,642,395 \\ 239 & 32,239 \\ - & 1,260,933 \\ \hline \\ 153,125 & 6,332,645 \\ \hline \\ (48,675) & 649,603 \\ \hline \\ 24 & 2,250,238 \\ - & (1,513) \\ 38 & (16,128) \\ \hline \\ 62 & 2,232,597 \\ \hline \\ (48,613) & 2,882,200 \\ \hline \\ 30,789 & 30,789 \\ - & (1,172,124) \\ \hline \\ 30,789 & (1,141,335) \\ \hline \\ (17,824) & 1,740,865 \\ \hline \end{array}$	\$	51,006	\$ 4,4	195,810
$\begin{array}{c cccccc} 11,463 & 11,463 \\ \hline 11,463 & 76,594 \\ \hline 104,450 & 6,982,248 \\ \hline 095,970 & 95,970 \\ 15,364 & 233,908 \\ - & 927,359 \\ - & 2,139,841 \\ 41,552 & 1,642,395 \\ 239 & 32,239 \\ - & 1,260,933 \\ \hline 153,125 & 6,332,645 \\ \hline (48,675) & 649,603 \\ \hline & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & &$		_	2.3	891,394
$\begin{array}{c ccccc} 41,981 & 76,594 \\ \hline 104,450 & 6,982,248 \\ \hline 95,970 & 95,970 \\ 15,364 & 233,908 \\ - & 927,359 \\ - & 2,139,841 \\ 41,552 & 1,642,395 \\ 239 & 32,239 \\ - & 1,260,933 \\ \hline 153,125 & 6,332,645 \\ \hline (48,675) & 649,603 \\ \hline & & (1,513) \\ 38 & (16,128) \\ \hline & & 62 & 2,232,597 \\ \hline & & (48,613) & 2,882,200 \\ \hline & & 30,789 & 30,789 \\ - & & (1,172,124) \\ \hline & & 30,789 & (1,141,335) \\ \hline & & (17,824) & 1,740,865 \\ \hline \end{array}$		_	,	6,987
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		11,463		11,463
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		41,981		76,594
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		104,450	6,9	82,248
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			<u> </u>	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		95,970		95,970
$\begin{array}{c ccccc} - & 2,139,841 \\ 41,552 & 1,642,395 \\ 239 & 32,239 \\ - & 1,260,933 \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & & & \\ \hline & & & &$		15,364	2	233,908
$\begin{array}{c cccccc} & 41,552 & 1,642,395 \\ & 239 & 32,239 \\ & - & 1,260,933 \\ \hline & & & & & \\ \hline & & & & & \\ \hline & & & &$		—	ç	927,359
239       32,239         —       1,260,933         153,125       6,332,645         (48,675)       649,603         24       2,250,238         —       (1,513)         38       (16,128)         62       2,232,597         (48,613)       2,882,200         30,789       30,789         —       (1,172,124)         30,789       (1,141,335)         (17,824)       1,740,865		—		
—         1,260,933           153,125         6,332,645           (48,675)         649,603           24         2,250,238           —         (1,513)           38         (16,128)           62         2,232,597           (48,613)         2,882,200           30,789         30,789           —         (1,172,124)           30,789         (1,141,335)           (17,824)         1,740,865		41,552	1,6	642,395
153,125         6,332,645           (48,675)         649,603           24         2,250,238           —         (1,513)           38         (16,128)           62         2,232,597           (48,613)         2,882,200           30,789         30,789           —         (1,172,124)           30,789         (1,141,335)           (17,824)         1,740,865		239		32,239
(48,675)         649,603           24         2,250,238           -         (1,513)           38         (16,128)           62         2,232,597           (48,613)         2,882,200           30,789         30,789           -         (1,172,124)           30,789         (1,141,335)           (17,824)         1,740,865			1,2	260,933
24       2,250,238         —       (1,513)         38       (16,128)         62       2,232,597         (48,613)       2,882,200         30,789       30,789         —       (1,172,124)         30,789       (1,141,335)         (17,824)       1,740,865		153,125	6,3	32,645
-       (1,513)         38       (16,128)         62       2,232,597         (48,613)       2,882,200         30,789       30,789         -       (1,172,124)         30,789       (1,141,335)         (17,824)       1,740,865		(48,675)	6	649,603
-       (1,513)         38       (16,128)         62       2,232,597         (48,613)       2,882,200         30,789       30,789         -       (1,172,124)         30,789       (1,141,335)         (17,824)       1,740,865				
38         (16, 128)           62         2,232,597           (48,613)         2,882,200           30,789         30,789           —         (1,172,124)           30,789         (1,141,335)           (17,824)         1,740,865		24	2,2	
62         2,232,597           (48,613)         2,882,200           30,789         30,789           —         (1,172,124)           30,789         (1,141,335)           (17,824)         1,740,865		—		(1,513)
(48,613)         2,882,200           30,789         30,789           —         (1,172,124)           30,789         (1,141,335)           (17,824)         1,740,865		38		
30,789     30,789       —     (1,172,124)       30,789     (1,141,335)       (17,824)     1,740,865		62	2,2	232,597
—         (1,172,124)           30,789         (1,141,335)           (17,824)         1,740,865		(48,613)	2,8	82,200
<u> </u>		30,789		30,789
<u> </u>		_	(1,1	72,124)
• • •		30,789		
30,155 11,118,203		(17,824)	1,7	40,865
		30,155	11,1	18,203
<u>\$ 12,331</u> <u>\$ 12,859,068</u>	\$	12,331	\$ 12,8	359,068

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR I NOI RIETARTI ONDS			
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:	<b>^</b>	<b>A</b>	•	
Cash Received from Customers	\$ —	\$ 4,416,232	\$ —	
Cash Received from Multi-State Lottery for Grand Prize Winner		1,858		
Cash Received from Premiums and Assessments	1,675,918	—	1,121,045	
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	47,267	_		
Other Operating Cash Receipts	34,119	4,265	55,615	
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(76, 198)	(86,807)	_	
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(217,489)	(35,062)	—	
Cash Payments for Benefits and Claims	(1,574,451)	—	(757,673)	
Cash Payments for Lottery Prizes	—	(2,193,463)	—	
Cash Payments for Bonuses and Commissions	_	(927,359)	_	
Cash Payments for Premium Reductions and Refunds	(1,574,017)	_	_	
Cash Payments for Interfund Services Used	(31,288)	(9,643)	_	
Other Operating Cash Payments	_	(2,205)	(97,478)	
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY				
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(1,716,139)	1,167,816	321,509	
	(1,110,100)	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	02,,000	
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Transfers-in		<u> </u>		
Transfers-out	(8,742)	(1,155,626)	(7,756)	
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY				
NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(8,742)	(1,155,626)	(7,756)	
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(1,982)	(749)	_	
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets	148	(1,953)		
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY				
CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,834)	(2,702)		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Purchase of Investments	(20,027,914)	(71,015)	—	
Proceeds from the Sales and Maturities of Investments	20,202,374	118,963	_	
Investment Income Received	721,697	5,876	23,427	
Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees	(52,424)	(1,546)		
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY				
INVESTING ACTIVITIES	843.733	52.278	23,427	
	070,700	52,270	23,727	
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	(882,982)	61,766	337,180	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1	1,316,896	175,429	932,190	
	1,310,090	110,429	932,190	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30	\$ 433,914	\$ 237,195	\$ 1,269,370	

MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS

PROP	NMAJOR PRIETARY FUNDS		TOTAL
\$	37,008	\$	4,453,240
Ψ		Ψ	1,100,210
	_		2,796,963
	8,949		56,216
	8,848		102,847
	(8,000)		(171,005)
	(79,412)		(331,963)
	—		(2,332,124)
	_		(2,193,463)
	_		(927,359)
	_		(1,574,017)
	(4,574)		(45,505)
	(41,551)		(141,234)
	(78,732)		(305,546)
	30,578		30,578
			(1,172,124)
	30,578		(1,141,546)
	(86)		(2,817)
	56		(1,749)
	(30)		(4,566)
	(127,142)		(20,226,071)
	168,254		20,489,591
	2,267		753,267
			(53,970)
	43,379		962,817
	(4,805)		(488,841)
	72,018	_	2,496,533
\$	67,213	\$	2,007,692

(continued)

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	WORKERS' LOTTERY COMPENSATION COMMISSION		UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION			
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET			COM ENGATION			
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(813,717)	\$	1,198,800	\$	313,195
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to						
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Investment Income		_		_		_
Depreciation		20,945		11,055		_
Provision for Uncollectible Accounts		31,775		_		_
Decrease (Increase) in Assets:						
Intergovernmental Receivable		_				417
Premiums and Assessments Receivable		39,189		_	6,225	
Interfund Receivable	34,480		_		_	
Other Receivables		(57,058)	(3,376)			1,873
Other Assets		—	(825)			547
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:				. ,		
Accounts Payable		(17,729)		2,910		_
Accrued Liabilities		_				_
Intergovernmental Payable		_				58
Prize Awards Payable		_		(48,468)		_
Interfund Payable		_		(77)		_
Unearned Revenue		(68,953)		206		_
Benefits Payable		(955, 149)		_		733
Refund and Other Liabilities		70,078		7,591		(1,539)
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY						
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$	(1,716,139)	\$	1,167,816	\$	321,509
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
	¢	4 500 545	¢	40.070	¢	
Change in Fair Value of Investments	Þ	1,536,515	Þ	48,270	Þ	—

MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS

PRC	ONMAJOR OPRIETARY FUNDS	 TOTAL
\$	(48,675)	\$ 649,603
	(11,463) 239 —	(11,463) 32,239 31,775
	25,617 	26,034 45,414 34,269 (57,402) (278)
	(4,703) 27 — — 248 (41,600) 630	 (19,522) 27 58 (48,468) (77) (68,499) (996,016) 76,760
\$	(78,732)	\$ (305,546)
\$	_	\$ 1,584,785

# STATE OF OHIO STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

	PENSION TRUST	PRIVATE- PURPOSE TRUST	INVESTMENT TRUST
	STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (as of 12/31/18)	VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN	STAR OHIO
ASSETS:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents	10,480	294,459	526,934
Investments (at fair value):			
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations	17,205	—	931,826
Common and Preferred Stock	65,575	—	—
Corporate Bonds and Notes	16,299	—	1,475,060
Foreign Stocks and Bonds	4,264	_	_
Commercial Paper	_	_	4,015,152
Repurchase Agreements	_	_	722,152
Mutual Funds	439,894	11,872,140	2,977,020
Real Estate	46,789	_	_
Venture Capital	_	_	
Direct Mortgage Loans	_	_	
Partnership and Hedge Funds	219,291	_	
State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio)	·	_	
Collateral on Lent Securities	_	_	
Employer Contributions Receivable	1.633	_	
Employee Contributions Receivable	· · ·	_	
Other Receivables	1,787	235,362	19.380
Other Assets	16		27
Capital Assets, Net	36	_	
TOTAL ASSETS	824,563	12,401,961	10,667,551
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	237	12,101,001	10,001,001
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	824,800	12,401,961	10,667,551
LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	568	_	
Accrued Liabilities	5,421	3,070	1,244
Obligations Under Securities Lending	_	_	_
Intergovernmental Payable	_	_	_
Refund and Other Liabilities	1,273	187,225	468
TOTAL LIABILITIES	7,262	190,295	1,712
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	229		
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		190,295	1,712
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	7,491	190,295	1,712
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):			
Restricted for:			
Employees' Pension Benefits	715,481	—	—
Employees' Postemployment Healthcare Benefits	101,828	_	_
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments	_	12,211,666	_
Pool Participants	_	_	10,665,839
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS)	\$ 817,309	\$ 12,211,666	\$ 10,665,839
IVIAL NET FUSITION (DEFIGITS)	φ 017,309	φ 12,211,000	φ 10,005,639

\$	400,249	
	104,618	
	19,442,729	
	44,232,111 12,138,292	
	45,505,528	
	1,537,614	
	1,050,000 9,247,280	
	21,703,575	
	24,194,191 7,797,723	
	17,623,620	
	64,910	
	129,605	
	_	
	452,619 —	
2	05,624,664	
	_	
2	05,624,664	
2	05,624,664	
2	05,624,664	
2	_	
2	05,624,664 	
	  129,605	
2	 129,605 232,634	
2		
2 2		

AGENCY



#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	PRIVATE- PENSION PURPOSE TRUST TRUST		INVESTMENT TRUST
	STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (for the fiscal year ended 12/31/18)	VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN	STAR OHIO
ADDITIONS:			
Contributions from:	\$ 30.638	¢	\$ —
Employee	\$	\$ —	φ —
Employees Plan Participants	14,452	 2,893,438	_
Other	7,634	2,033,430	
Total Contributions	52,724	2,893,438	
	52,724	2,033,430	
Investment Income:			
Net Appreciation (Depreciation)		055 000	
in Fair Value of Investments	(53,005)	255,999	220.014
Interest, Dividends and Other	17,706	484,301	220,914
Total Investment Income	(35,299)	740,300	220,914
Less: Investment Expense	7,875	36,936	5,096
Net Investment Income	(43,174)	703,364	215,818
Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions:			
Shares Sold		—	25,938,785
Reinvested Distributions	—	—	245,342
Shares Redeemed			(24,285,348)
Net Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions			1,898,779
TOTAL ADDITIONS	9,550	3,596,802	2,114,597
DEDUCTIONS:			
Pension Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries	71,581	_	
Healthcare Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries	15,762		
Refunds of Employee Contributions	717	_	
Administrative Expense	1,640	_	
Transfers to Other Retirement Systems	211	_	_
Distributions to Shareholders and Plan Participants		2,770,059	215,818
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	89,911	2,770,059	215,818
CHANCE IN NET DOSITION DESTRICTED FOR			
CHANGE IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR: Employees' Pension Benefits	(70,876)		
Employees' Persion Benefits	(9,485)		
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments	(0,400)	826,743	
Pool Participants			1,898,779
TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(80,361)	826,743	1,898,779
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)	897,670	11,384,923	8,767,060
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30	\$ 817,309	\$ 12,211,666	\$ 10,665,839

# STATE OF OHIO COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

(dollars in thousands)	MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS					
	CONS	FACILITIES TRUCTION IMISSION	UI	OHIO STATE IIVERSITY		IONMAJOR OMPONENT UNITS
ASSETS:						
CURRENT ASSETS:					•	(
Cash Equity with Treasurer	\$	328,919	\$	1 700 100	\$	1,959
Cash and Cash Equivalents		2.103		1,709,100		978,725
Investments Collateral on Lent Securities		2,103		1,798,911		3,427,518
Restricted Assets:		100,400				
Cash and Cash Equivalents		_		_		180,686
Investments		_		_		94,833
Intergovernmental Receivable		_		6,926		43,001
Loans Receivable, Net		_		25,318		31,682
Receivable from Primary Government		—		5,456		16,940
Other Receivables		_		742,535		482,787
Inventories		—		65,753		113,001
Other Assets				72,368		86,365
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		437,508		4,426,367		5,457,497
NONCURRENT ASSETS:						
Restricted Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents		—		492,033		116,438
Investments				 E 470 04 1		2,743,624
Investments Loans Receivable, Net				5,476,214		2,346,930 199,478
Other Receivables		_		63,211 64,151		199,478 190,767
Other Assets		_		74,520		1.589.545
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net		100		4,832,388		9,544,850
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated				577,967		1,077,136
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS		100		11,580,484		17,808,768
TOTAL ASSETS		437,608		16,006,851		23,266,265
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				1,155,759		1,297,379
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		437,608		17,162,610		24,563,644
LIABILITIES:						
CURRENT LIABILITIES:						
Accounts Payable		2,091		420,862		328,153
Accrued Liabilities		235		191,029		500,204
Obligations Under Securities Lending		106,486		_		
Intergovernmental Payable		518,136		—		2,084
Unearned Revenue		_		283,997		256,697
Refund and Other Liabilities		2,240		147,248		271,815
Payable to Primary Government		—		—		8,783
Bonds and Notes Payable				612,337		339,911
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		629,188		1,655,473		1,707,647
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:						
Intergovernmental Payable		265,694		_		84,019
Unearned Revenue						26,449
Refund and Other Liabilities		945		6,589,160		5,572,114
Bonds and Notes Payable				2,586,903		7,767,365
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES		266,639		9,176,063		13,449,947
TOTAL LIABILITIES		895,827		10,831,536		15, 157, 594
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		3,291,796		677,059		710,196
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		4,187,623		11.508.595		15,867,790
		4,101,023		11,000,000		10,001,100
NET POSITION (DEFICITS):						
Net Investment in Capital Assets		100		2,749,111		5,689,261
Restricted for:						210 002
Transportation Community and Economic Development				_		218,803
Nonexpendable:		34,708		_		1,271
Scholarships and Fellowships		_				414,683
Research		_		_		86,152
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments				1,580,115		1,669,796
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes		_				551,930
Expendable:						
Scholarships and Fellowships		—				334,182
Research		—		_		169,761
Instructional Department Uses		—				157,384
Student and Public Services		—				90,901
Academic Support		—		—		168,113
Debt Service		—				19,503
Capital Purposes		—		2,498		109,007
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments		_		419,256 881 515		302,750
Current Operations Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes		_		881,515		31,923 311,108
Unrestricted		(3,784,823)		21,520		(1,630,674)
		(0,.01,020)		- 1,020		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS)	\$	(3,750,015)	\$	5,654,015	\$	8,695,854

TOTAL
\$ 330,878 2,687,825 5,228,532 106,486
180,686 94,833 49,927 57,000 22,396 1,225,322 178,754 158,733 10,321,372
608,471 2,743,624 7,823,144 262,689 254,918 1,664,065 14,377,338 1,655,103 29,389,352 39,710,724 2,453,138 <b>42,163,862</b>
751,106 691,468 106,486 520,220 540,694 421,303 8,783 952,248 3,992,308
349,713 26,449 12,162,219 10,354,268 22,892,649 26,884,957 4,679,051 <b>31,564,008</b>
8,438,472 218,803 35,979
414,683 86,152 3,249,911 551,930
334,182 169,761 157,384 90,901 168,113 19,503 111,505 722,006 913,438 311,108 (5,393,977) <b>\$ 10,599,854</b>

#### STATE OF OHIO COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

OHIO FACILITES CONSTRUCTION         OHIO STATE CONSTRUCTION         OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY         NONINALOR COMPONENT UNITS           EXPENSES:         \$ 185.291         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         -			MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS				
EXPENSES:         S         185.291         S         -         S           Primary, Secondary and Other Education.         \$         185.291         \$         -         -         175.289           Community and Economic Development.         29,869         -         1,176.905         1,961,922           Separately Budgeted Research.         -         102,861         29,869         -         1,176.905           Student Service.         -         102,861         29,869         -         1,176.905           Student Service.         -         102,811         209,640         563,212         399,474           Student Service.         -         109,166         442,615         185,111,177         0peration and Maintenance of Plant.         -         130,027         741,177           Operation and Maintenance of Plant.         -         136,066         379,795         Scholarships and Fellowships.         -         131,464         703,404           Hospitals.         -         361,446         703,404         -         361,446         362,210           Interest on Long-Term Debt.         -         116,044         340,515         Depreciation.         391         420,506         638,828           Other.         -			CONSTRUCTION		STATE	COMPONENT	
Transportation	EXPENSES:						01110
Community and Economic Development.         29,869         -         1,176,905           Education and General:         -         1,079,695         1,961,822           Separately Budgeted Research.         -         503,125         339,474           Public Service.         -         102,381         209,540           Academic Support.         -         109,166         342,615           Student Services.         -         109,166         342,615           Institutional Support.         -         330,327         741,177           Operation and Maintenance of Plant.         -         136,006         379,795           Scholarships and Fellowships.         -         116,044         340,515           Depreciation.         -         361,346         703,404           Hospitals.         -         361,346         703,404           Hospitals.         -         -         116,044         340,515           Depreciation.         -         -         126,964         340,615           Depreciation.         -         -         126,964         340,515           Depreciation.         -         -         126,965         338,223           Other.         -         -         <	Primary, Secondary and Other Education	\$	185,291	\$	_	\$	_
Education and Departmental Research	Transportation		_		_		175,289
Instruction and Departmental Research.       –       1,079,695       1,961,822         Separately Budgeted Research.       –       503,125       339,474         Public Service.       –       129,381       209,540         Academic Support.       –       129,381       209,540         Academic Support.       –       109,166       342,615         Student Support.       –       138,006       379,795         Scholarships and Fellowships.       –       127,384       286,054         Auxiliary Enterprises.       –       361,346       703,404         Hospitals.       –       391       420,506       638,828         Other.       –       –       126,964       301,515         Depreciation.       391       420,506       638,828       0ther.       –       126,964         TOTAL EXPENSES.       215,551       7,235,376       8,398,213       801,066         PROGRAM REVENUES:       107,385       5,613,064       5,654,205       0parating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.       13,406       782,234       801,066         Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.       –       26,565       37,755         TOTAL PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE	Community and Economic Development		29,869		_		1,176,905
Separately Budgeted Research.         –         503,125         389,474           Public Service.         –         192,381         209,540           Academic Support.         –         192,381         209,540           Student Services.         –         109,166         342,615           Institutional Support.         –         300,327         741,177           Operation and Maintenance of Plant.         –         136,006         379,795           Scholarships and Fellowships.         –         127,384         286,054           Auxiliary Enterprises.         –         361,346         703,404           Hospitals.         –         361,6436         362,210           Interest on Long-Term Debt.         –         116,044         340,515           Depreciation.         931         420,506         638,628           Other         –         –         126,964           TOTAL EXPENSES.         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           PROGRAM REVENUES:         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.         –         26,565         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.         120,791         6,321,863	Education and General:						
Public Service.       –       192,381       209,540         Academic Support.       –       242,960       563,621         Studenti Services.       –       109,166       342,615         Institutional Support.       –       330,327       741,177         Operation and Maintenance of Plant.       –       136,006       379,795         Scholarships and Fellowships.       –       127,384       286,054         Auxiliary Enterprises.       –       3616,436       362,210         Interest on Long-Term Debt.       –       116,044       340,515         Depreciation.       931       420,506       638,828         Other.       –       126,964       –       126,964         TOTAL EXPENSES.       215,551       7,235,376       8,398,213         PROGRAM REVENUES:       107,385       5,513,064       5,654,205         Operating Grants, Contributions       13,406       782,234       801,066         Capital Grants, Contributions       –       26,565       37,755         TOTAL EXPENSES       120,791       6,321,663       6,493,026         NET PROGRAM REVENUES.       120,791       6,321,663       6,493,026         NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE       (94,760)	Instruction and Departmental Research		—		1,079,695		1,961,822
Academic Support.       –       242,960       563,621         Student Services.       –       109,166       342,615         Institutional Support.       –       330,327       741,177         Operation and Maintenance of Plant.       –       136,006       379,795         Scholarships and Fellowships.       –       361,346       703,404         Hospitals.       –       3616,436       362,210         Interest on Long-Term Debt.       –       116,044       340,515         Depreciation.       391       420,506       638,828         Other.       –       –       126,964         TOTAL EXPENSES.       215,551       7,235,376       8,398,213         PROGRAM REVENUES:       107,385       5,513,064       5,654,205         Operating Grants, Contributions       13,406       782,234       801,066         Capital Grants, Contributions       –       26,565       37,755         TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.       120,791       6,321,863<	Separately Budgeted Research		—		503,125		389,474
Student Services         –         109,166         342,615           Institutional Support         –         330,327         741,177           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         –         136,006         379,795           Scholarships and Fellowships         –         127,384         286,054           Auxiliary Enterprises         –         361,346         703,404           Hospitals         –         361,346         362,210           Interest on Long-Term Debt         –         116,044         340,515           Depreciation         –         122,966         638,828           Other         –         –         126,964           TOTAL EXPENSES         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           PROGRAM REVENUES:         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions         –         26,565         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES         120,791         6,321,863         6,493,026           NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         110,011         1,027,364	Public Service		_		192,381		209,540
Institutional Support.       -       330,327       741,177         Operation and Maintenance of Plant.       -       136,006       379,795         Scholarships and Fellowships.       -       127,394       286,064         Auxiliary Enterprises.       -       3618,436       362,210         Interest on Long-Term Debt.       -       116,044       340,221         Interest on Long-Term Debt.       -       116,044       340,221         Depreciation.       391       420,506       638,628         Other       -       -       126,964         TOTAL EXPENSES.       215,551       7,235,376       8,396,213         PROGRAM REVENUES:       107,385       5,513,064       5,654,205         Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.       13,406       782,234       801,066         Capital Grants, Contributions       -       26,565       37,755         TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.       120,791       6,321,863       6,493,026         NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE       (94,760)       (913,513)       (1,905,187)         GENERAL REVENUES:       -       232,287       258,677       1531,965         Other       -       232,287       258,677       1,531,965			—		242,960		563,621
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.         –         136,006         379,795           Scholarships and Fellowships.         –         127,384         286,054           Auxiliary Enterprises.         –         3,61,346         703,404           Hospitals.         –         3,616,436         362,210           Interest on Long-Term Debt.         –         116,044         340,515           Depreciation.         391         420,506         638,828           Other.         –         126,964         703,406           TOTAL EXPENSES.         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           PROGRAM REVENUES:         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions         –         26,565         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.         120,791         6,321,863         6,493,026           NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         107,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           Unrestricted Investment Income. <td>Student Services</td> <td></td> <td>—</td> <td></td> <td>109,166</td> <td></td> <td>342,615</td>	Student Services		—		109,166		342,615
Scholarships and Fellowships.         –         127,384         286,054           Auxiliary Enterprises.         –         361,346         703,404           Hospitals.         –         361,436         362,210           Interest on Long-Term Debt.         –         116,044         340,515           Depreciation.         391         420,506         633,828           Other.         –         –         126,964           TOTAL EXPENSES.         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           PROGRAM REVENUES:         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions         –         26,565         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.         120,791         6,321,863         6,493,026           NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         –         232,287         258,877           Unrestricted Investment Income.         –         232,287         258,877           State Assistance.         <			—		330,327		741,177
Auxiliary Enterprises	Operation and Maintenance of Plant		—		136,006		379,795
Hospitals       –       3,616,436       362,210         Interest on Long-Term Debt.       –       116,044       340,515         Depreciation       391       420,506       638,828         Other       –       –       126,964         TOTAL EXPENSES       215,551       7,235,376       8,398,213         PROGRAM REVENUES:       107,385       5,513,064       5,654,205         Operating Grants, Contributions       107,385       5,513,064       5,654,205         and Restricted Investment Income       13,406       782,234       801,066         Capital Grants, Contributions       –       26,565       37,755         TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES       120,791       6,321,863       6,493,026         NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE       (94,760)       (913,513)       (1,905,187)         GENERAL REVENUES:       –       232,287       258,877         Unrestricted Investment Income       –       232,287       258,877         State Assistance       169,055       534,579       1,531,965         Other       1,976       260,498       425,932         TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES       171,031       1,027,364       2,216,774         ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS       –<	Scholarships and Fellowships		—		127,384		286,054
Interest on Long-Term Debt	Auxiliary Enterprises		—		361,346		703,404
Depreciation         391         420,506         638,828           Other         —         —         126,964           TOTAL EXPENSES         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           PROGRAM REVENUES:         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income         —         26,565         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES         120,791         6,321,863         6,493,026           NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         —         232,287         258,877           Unrestricted Investment Income         —         232,287         258,877           State Assistance         169,055         534,579         1,531,965           Other         _         1,976         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL </td <td>Hospitals</td> <td></td> <td>—</td> <td></td> <td>3,616,436</td> <td></td> <td>362,210</td>	Hospitals		—		3,616,436		362,210
Other         —         —         —         126,964           TOTAL EXPENSES         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           PROGRAM REVENUES:         Charges for Services, Fiees, Fines and Forfeitures         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions         and Restricted Investment Income         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions         13,406         782,234         801,066         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES         120,791         6,321,863         6,493,026           NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         110,976         260,498         425,932           Unrestricted Investment Income         —         232,287         258,877           State Assistance         169,055         534,579         1,531,965           Other         1,976         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS         —         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET P	Interest on Long-Term Debt		—		116,044		340,515
TOTAL EXPENSES.         215,551         7,235,376         8,398,213           PROGRAM REVENUES:         Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.         —         26,565         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.         120,791         6,321,863         6,493,026           NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         —         232,287         258,877           Unrestricted Investment Income.         —         232,287         258,877           State Assistance.         169,055         534,579         1,531,964           Other         1,976         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS         —         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION.         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383 <td>Depreciation</td> <td></td> <td>391</td> <td></td> <td>420,506</td> <td></td> <td>638,828</td>	Depreciation		391		420,506		638,828
PROGRAM REVENUES:         107,385         5,513,064         5,654,205           Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.         13,406         782,234         801,066           Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.         —         26,565         37,755           TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.         120,791         6,321,863         6,493,026           NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         —         232,287         258,877           State Assistance.         169,055         534,579         1,531,965           Other         —         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.         —         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION.         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383	Other						126,964
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures	TOTAL EXPENSES		215,551		7,235,376		8,398,213
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures	PROGRAM REVENUES:						
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income			107.385		5.513.064		5.654.205
and Restricted Investment Income	<b>o</b>		,		-,,		-,
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income			13.406		782.234		801.066
and Restricted Investment Income.       –       26,565       37,755         TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.       120,791       6,321,863       6,493,026         NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE       (94,760)       (913,513)       (1,905,187)         GENERAL REVENUES:       (94,760)       (913,513)       (1,905,187)         Unrestricted Investment Income.       –       232,287       258,877         State Assistance.       169,055       534,579       1,531,965         Other.       1,976       260,498       425,932         TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.       171,031       1,027,364       2,216,774         ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS       –       45,533       52,884         CHANGE IN NET POSITION.       76,271       159,384       364,471         NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).       (3,826,286)       5,494,631       8,331,383			,		,		,
NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE         (94,760)         (913,513)         (1,905,187)           GENERAL REVENUES:         -         232,287         258,877           Unrestricted Investment Income.         -         232,287         1,531,965           Other.         169,055         534,579         1,531,965           Other.         1,976         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.         -         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION.         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383	•				26,565		37,755
GENERAL REVENUES:       —       232,287       258,877         State Assistance.       169,055       534,579       1,531,965         Other.       1,976       260,498       425,932         TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.       171,031       1,027,364       2,216,774         ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.       —       45,533       52,884         CHANGE IN NET POSITION.       T6,271       159,384       364,471         NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).       (3,826,286)       5,494,631       8,331,383	TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES		120,791		6,321,863		6,493,026
Unrestricted Investment Income.         –         232,287         258,877           State Assistance.         169,055         534,579         1,531,965           Other.         1,976         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.         –         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION.         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383	NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE		(94,760)		(913,513)		(1,905,187)
Unrestricted Investment Income.         –         232,287         258,877           State Assistance.         169,055         534,579         1,531,965           Other.         1,976         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.         –         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION.         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383	CENEDAL DEVENUES:						
State Assistance					200 007		250 077
Other         1,976         260,498         425,932           TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES         171,031         1,027,364         2,216,774           ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL         —         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION         T6,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383			160.055		,		,
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES       171,031       1,027,364       2,216,774         ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL       —       45,533       52,884         CHANGE IN NET POSITION			,				
ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS         AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL         CHANGE IN NET POSITION         76,271         159,384         364,471         NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)	Ourer		1,970		200,490		420,932
AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL         –         45,533         52,884           CHANGE IN NET POSITION         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383	TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES		171,031		1,027,364		2,216,774
CHANGE IN NET POSITION         76,271         159,384         364,471           NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)         (3,826,286)         5,494,631         8,331,383	ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS						
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)</b> (3,826,286) 5,494,631 8,331,383	AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL				45,533		52,884
	CHANGE IN NET POSITION		76,271		159,384		364,471
NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30 <u>\$ (3,750,015)</u> <u>\$ 5,654,015</u> <u>\$ 8,695,854</u>	NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)		(3,826,286)		5,494,631		8,331,383
	NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30	\$	(3,750,015)	\$	5,654,015	\$	8,695,854

 TOTAL
\$ 185,291
175,289
1,206,774
3,041,517
892,599
401,921
806,581
451,781
1,071,504 515,801
413,438
1,064,750
3,978,646
456,559
1,059,725
 126,964
 15,849,140
11,274,654
1,596,706
 64,320
12,935,680
 (2,913,460)
491,164
2,235,599
688,406
 3,415,169
 98,417
600,126
 9,999,728
\$ 10,599,854

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of the State of Ohio, as of June 30, 2019, and for the year then ended, conform with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are included in the GASB's *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. The State's significant accounting policies are as follows.

#### A. Financial Reporting Entity

The State of Ohio's primary government includes all funds, elected officials, departments and agencies, bureaus, boards, commissions, and authorities that make up the State's legal entity. Component units, legally separate organizations for which the State's elected officials are financially accountable, also comprise, in part, the State's reporting entity. Additionally, other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete should be included in a government's financial reporting entity.

GASB 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended by GASB 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, GASB 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, and GASB 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units, defines financial accountability. The criteria for determining financial accountability include the following circumstances:

- appointment of a voting majority of an organization's governing authority and the ability of the primary
  government to either impose its will on that organization or the potential for the organization to provide specific
  financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government, or
- an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

#### 1. Blended Component Units

The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) is a legally separate organization for which the State has financial accountability through voting majority and the State has the potential to receive a financial benefit. The BTSFA provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions as though they were part of the primary government using the blending method.

#### 2. Fiduciary Component Units

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System is a legally separate organization that provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions separately in the fiduciary fund financial statements.

#### 3. Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' columns in the basic financial statements include the financial data of another 28 organizations. The separate discrete column labeled, "Component Units," emphasizes these organizations' separateness from the State's primary government. Officials of the primary government appoint a voting majority of each organization's governing board.

The primary government can impose its will on the following organizations by modifying or approving their respective budgets, through policy modification authority, or by modifying or approving rate or fee changes.

Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Ohio Capital Fund JobsOhio

The Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission has the potential to provide a financial benefit to the primary government.

The following organizations impose or potentially impose financial burdens on the primary government:

**Ohio State University** University of Cincinnati **Ohio University** Miami University University of Akron Bowling Green State University Kent State University University of Toledo **Cleveland State University** Youngstown State University Wright State University Shawnee State University Northeast Ohio Medical University Central State University Terra State Community College **Columbus State Community College** Clark State Community College Edison State Community College Southern State Community College Washington State Community College Cincinnati State Community College Northwest State Community College **Owens State Community College** 

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a governmental component unit, does not issue separately audited financial reports.

Information on how to obtain financial statements for the State's component units that do issue their own separately audited financial reports is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

#### 4. Joint Ventures and Related Organizations

As discussed in more detail in NOTE 19, the State participates in several joint ventures and has related organizations. The State does not include the financial activities of these organizations in its financial statements, in conformity with GASB 14, as amended by GASB 39, GASB 61 and GASB 80.

#### **B.** Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Statements — The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the State) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities.

Fiduciary funds of the primary government and component units that are fiduciary in nature are reported only in the statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position.

For the government-wide financial statements, eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the State. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole, or in part, by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The State presents the statement in a format that displays assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources equal net position. The net position section is displayed in three components:

- The Net Investment in Capital Assets component consists of 1) capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and deferred outflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets or related debt less 2) outstanding balances of any bonds or other borrowings and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt. The portion of debt and deferred inflows of resources attributable to significant unspent related debt proceeds at year-end is not included in the calculation of this net position component.
- The Restricted Net Position component represents the net position with constraints placed on its use that are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. For component units with permanent endowments, restricted net position is displayed in two additional components nonexpendable and expendable. Nonexpendable net position is for those endowments that are required to be retained in perpetuity.
- The Unrestricted Net Position component consists of the net position that does not meet the definition of the preceding two components.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the State's governmental activities and for the different business-type activities of the State. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular program or function. Centralized expenses have been included in direct expenses. Indirect expenses have not been allocated to the programs or functions reported in the Statement of Activities.

Program revenues include licenses, permits and other fees, fines, forfeitures, charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and grants, contributions, and investment earnings that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all tax, tobacco settlement, escheat property revenues, unrestricted investment income, and state assistance, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements* — The fund financial statements provide information about the State's funds, including the fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category — governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary — are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and proprietary funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Governmental fund types include the General, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects funds. The proprietary funds consist of enterprise funds. Fiduciary fund types include pension trust, private-purpose trust, investment trust, and agency funds.

Operating revenues for the State's proprietary funds mainly consist of charges for sales and services and premium and assessment income since these revenues result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the respective enterprise fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Revenue from the federal government for the underfunded regular and extended unemployment benefits is also reported as operating revenues for the Unemployment Compensation Fund, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of unemployment benefits – the fund's principal activity. Investment income for the Tuition Trust Authority Fund is also reported as operating revenue, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of tuition benefits. Nonoperating revenues for the proprietary funds result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities; nonoperating revenues are primarily comprised of investment income and federal operating grants.

Proprietary fund operating expenses principally consist of expenses for the cost of sales and services, administration, bonuses and commissions, prizes, benefits and claims, and depreciation. Nonoperating expenses principally consist of interest expense on debt and the amortization of discount on lottery prize liabilities, which is reported under "Other" nonoperating expenses.

#### STATE OF OHIO NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The State reports the following major governmental funds:

*General* — The General Fund, the State's primary operating fund, accounts for resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund — This fund accounts for public assistance programs primarily administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, which provides financial assistance, services, and job training to those individuals and families who do not have sufficient resources to meet their basic needs. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are licenses, permits and fees and the federal government.

Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund — This fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on the revenue bonds issued to fund long-lived capital projects at State-supported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

The State reports the following major proprietary funds:

*Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund* — This fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio, which provide workers' compensation insurance services.

Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund — This fund accounts for the State's lottery operations.

*Unemployment Compensation Enterprise Fund* — This fund, which is administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, accounts for unemployment compensation benefit claims.

The State reports the following fiduciary fund types:

*Pension Trust Fund* — The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund accounts for resources that are required to be held in trust for members and beneficiaries of the defined benefit plan. The financial statements for the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund are presented for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

*Private-Purpose Trust Fund* — The Private-Purpose Trust Fund accounts for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit participants in the Variable College Savings Plan, which is administered by the Tuition Trust Authority.

*Investment Trust Fund* — The STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund accounts for the state-sponsored external investment pool, which the Treasurer of State administers for local government participants.

Agency Funds — These funds account for the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources held on behalf of individuals, private organizations, and other governments.

The State reports the following major discretely presented component unit funds:

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Fund primarily accounts for grants that provide assistance to local entities for the construction of school buildings. The fund also provides construction services for arts and sports facilities.

The *Ohio State University Fund* is a business-type activity that uses proprietary fund reporting. It reports the university's operations, including the University's health system, supercomputer center, agricultural research and development center, and other legally separate entities subject to the control of the university's board.

#### C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Government-wide, Enterprise Fund, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements — The State reports the governmentwide financial statements and the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

The State recognizes revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions when the exchange takes place. When resources are received in advance of the exchange, the State reports the unearned revenue as a liability.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the State gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include derived taxes, grants, and entitlements. The revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* and GASB 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*.

Under the accrual basis, the State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred.

Revenue from grants and entitlements is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue.

Investment income includes the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements — The State reports governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The State considers revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available when the revenues are collectible within 60 days after year-end or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Significant revenue sources susceptible to accrual under the modified accrual basis of accounting include:

- Personal income taxes
- Sales and use taxes
- Motor vehicle fuel taxes
- Charges for goods and services
- Federal government grants
- Tobacco settlement
- Investment income

The State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred, and the revenues are collected during the availability period.

For revenue arising from exchange transactions (e.g., charges for goods and services), the State recognizes deferred inflows of resources when resources earned from the exchange are not received during the availability period and reports unearned revenue when resources are received in advance of exchange.

The governmental funds recognize federal government revenue in the period when all applicable eligibility requirements have been met and resources are available. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue. The State recognizes deferred inflows of resources for reimbursement-type grant programs if the reimbursement is not received during the availability period.

Licenses, permits, fees, and certain other miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. The "Other" revenue account is comprised of refunds, reimbursements, recoveries, and other miscellaneous income.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, capital lease obligations, compensated absences, and claims and judgments. The governmental funds recognize expenditures for these liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Proceeds from long-term debt issuances, including refunding bond proceeds, premiums, and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources while discounts and payments to refunded bond escrow agents are reported as other financing uses.

#### D. Budgetary Process

As the Ohio Revised Code requires, the Governor submits biennial operating and capital budgets to the General Assembly.

The General Assembly approves operating appropriations in annual amounts and capital appropriations in two-year amounts.

The General Assembly enacts the budget through passage of specific departmental line-item appropriations, the legal level of budgetary control. Line-item appropriations are established within funds by program or major object of expenditure. The Governor may veto any item in an appropriation bill. Such vetoes are subject to legislative override.

The State's Controlling Board can transfer or increase a line-item appropriation within the limitations set under Sections 127.14 and 131.35, Ohio Revised Code.

All governmental funds are budgeted except the following activities within the debt service and capital projects fund types:

Improvements General Obligations Highway Improvements General Obligations **Development General Obligations** Highway General Obligations Public Improvements General Obligations Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Lease Rental Special Obligations MARCS Certificates of Participation **OAKS** Certificates of Participation **STARS** Certificates of Participation TMS Certificates of Participation **EDCS** Certificates of Participation **BCIRS** Certificates of Participation VSA Certificates of Participation MARCS Project OAKS Project STARS Project

TMS Project EDCS Project BCIRS Project

For budgeted funds, the State's Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS) controls expenditures by appropriation line-item, so at no time can expenditures exceed appropriations and financial-related legal compliance is assured. The State uses the modified cash basis of accounting for budgetary purposes.

The Detailed Appropriation Summary by Fund Report is available for public inspection at the Ohio Office of Budget and Management and on its web site at <a href="https://obm.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/obm/areas-of-interest/state-accounting/financial-reporting/dasf">https://obm.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/obm/areas-of-interest/state-accounting/financial-reporting/dasf</a>. This Summary provides a more comprehensive accounting of activity on the budgetary basis at the legal level of budgetary control.

In the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund, the State reports estimated revenues and other financing sources and uses for the General Fund only; the State does not estimate revenue and other financing sources and uses for the major special revenue fund or its budgeted nonmajor governmental funds.

Additionally, in the non-GAAP budgetary basis schedules, "actual" budgetary expenditures include cash disbursements and outstanding encumbrances, as of June 30.

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund, and the STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund are not legally required to adopt budgets. The State is not legally required to report budgetary data and comparisons for the budgeted proprietary funds. Also, the State does not present budgetary data for its discretely presented component units.

Because the State budgets on a modified cash basis of accounting, which differs from GAAP, the budgetary required supplementary information notes present a reconciliation of the differences between the GAAP basis and non-GAAP budgetary basis of reporting.

#### E. Cash Equity with Treasurer and Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equity with Treasurer consists of pooled demand deposits and investments carried at fair value. The State's cash pool under the Treasurer of State's administration has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account whereby additional cash can be deposited at any time and can also be effectively withdrawn at any time, within certain budgetary limitations, without prior notice or penalty.

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts on deposit with financial institutions and cash on hand. The cash and cash equivalents account also includes investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition for the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund.

The Unemployment Compensation Enterprise Fund Trust Account has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account whereby additional cash can be deposited at any time and can also be effectively withdrawn at any time, without prior notice or penalty. The balance in the account at fiscal year-end is reported by the State as "Deposit with Federal Government" and is considered a cash equivalent for cash flow purposes.

Cash equity with Treasurer and cash and cash equivalents, including the portions reported under "Restricted Assets" and the Deposit with Federal Government are considered to be cash equivalents, as defined in GASB Statement No. 9, for purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Additional disclosures on the State's deposits can be found in NOTE 4.
#### F. Investments

Investments include long-term investments that may be restricted by law or other legal instruments. With the exception of certain money market investments, which have remaining maturities at the time of purchase of one year or less and are carried at amortized cost, and holdings in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) investment pool, the State primarily reports investments at fair value. STAR Ohio reports investments at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

The colleges and universities report investments received as gifts at their fair value on the donation date.

The primary government does not manage or provide investment services for investments reported in the Agency Fund that are owned by other, legally separate entities that are not part of the State of Ohio's reporting entity.

Additional disclosures on the State's investments can be found in NOTE 4.

#### G. Taxes Receivable

Taxes receivable represent amounts due to the State at June 30, which will be collected sometime in the future. In the government-wide financial statements, revenue has been recognized for the receivable. In the fund financial statements, only the portion of the receivable collected during the 60-day availability period has been recognized as revenue while the remainder is recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Additional disclosures on taxes receivable can be found in NOTE 5.

#### H. Intergovernmental Receivable

The intergovernmental receivable balance is primarily comprised of amounts due from the federal government for reimbursement-type grant programs. Advances of resources to recipient local governments before eligibility requirements have been met under government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange programs and amounts due for exchanges of State goods and services with other governments are also reported as intergovernmental receivables. Additional details on the intergovernmental receivable balance can be found in NOTE 5.

#### I. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost. Principal inventory cost methods applied include first-in/first-out, average cost, moving-average, and retail.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the State recognizes the costs of material inventories as expenditures when purchased. Inventories do not reflect current appropriable resources in the governmental fund financial statements. Therefore, the State reports an equivalent portion of fund balance as nonspendable.

#### J. Restricted Assets

The primary government reports assets restricted primarily for the payment of lottery prize awards payable, revenue bonds, and tuition benefits.

Generally, the component unit funds hold assets in trust under bond covenants or other financing arrangements that legally restrict the use of these assets.

#### K. Capital Assets

#### Primary Government

The State reports capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the government-wide financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are reported at acquisition value as of the donation date. The State does not report capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the fund financial statements. Governmental capital assets are reported net of accumulated depreciation, except for land, construction-in-progress, transportation infrastructure assets, and individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings. Transportation infrastructure assets are reported using the "modified approach," as discussed below, and therefore are not depreciable. Individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings, are considered to be inexhaustible, and therefore, are not depreciable.

The State reports capital assets purchased with enterprise fund resources and fiduciary fund resources in the government-wide and the fund financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are reported at acquisition value as of the donation date. Capital assets, except for land and construction-in-progress, are reported net of accumulated depreciation.

The State has elected to capitalize its transportation infrastructure assets, defined as bridges, general highways, and priority highways, using the modified approach. Under this approach, the infrastructure assets are not depreciated because the State has committed itself to maintaining the assets at a condition level that the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) has determined to be adequate to meet the needs of the citizenry. Costs of maintaining the bridge and highway infrastructure are not capitalized. New construction that represents additional lane-miles of highway or additional square-footage of bridge deck area and improvements that add to the capacity or efficiency of an asset are capitalized.

ODOT maintains an inventory of its transportation infrastructure capital assets and conducts annual condition assessments to establish that the condition level that the State has committed itself to maintaining is, in fact, being achieved. ODOT also estimates the amount that must be spent annually to maintain the assets at the desired condition level.

For its other types of capital assets, the State does not capitalize the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to an asset's value or materially extend its useful life. Costs of major improvements are capitalized. Interest costs associated with the acquisition of capital assets purchased using governmental fund resources are not capitalized, while those associated with acquisitions purchased using enterprise and fiduciary fund resources are capitalized.

The State does not capitalize collections of works of art or historical treasures that can be found at the Governor's residence, Malabar Farm (i.e., Louis Bromfield estate), which the Ohio Department of Natural Resources operates, the Ohio Arts Council, the State Library of Ohio, and the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board for the following reasons:

- The collection is held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service rather than for financial gain.
- The collection is protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved.
- The collection is subject to an organizational policy that requires the proceeds from sales of collection items to be used to acquire other items for collections.

The State has established the following capitalization thresholds:

Buildings	\$ 15,000
Building Improvements	100,000
Land, including easements	All, regardless of cost
Land Improvements	15,000
Machinery and Equipment	15,000
Vehicles	15,000
Infrastructure: Highway Network Bridge Network Park and Natural Resources Network	500,000 500,000 All, regardless of cost

For depreciable assets, the State applies the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings	20-45 Years
Land Improvements	10-30 Years
Machinery and Equipment	3-15 Years
Vehicles	7-15 Years
Park and Natural Resources	
Infrastructure Network	10-50 Years

NOTE 8 contains additional disclosures about the primary government's capital assets.

#### Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds

The discretely presented component unit funds value capital assets at cost and donated capital assets at acquisition value on the donation date. They apply the straight-line method to depreciable capital assets. Additional disclosures about the discretely presented component unit funds' capital assets can be found in NOTE 8.

#### L. Medicaid Claims Payable

The Medicaid claims liability, which has an average maturity of one year or less, includes an estimate for incurred, but not reported claims.

#### M. Noncurrent Liabilities

Government-wide Financial Statements — Liabilities whose average maturities are greater than one year are reported in two components — the amount due in one year and the amount due in more than one year. Additional disclosures as to the specific liabilities included in noncurrent liabilities can be found in NOTES 10 through 15.

*Fund Financial Statements* — Governmental funds recognize noncurrent liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

The proprietary funds and discretely presented component unit funds report noncurrent liabilities expected to be financed from their operations.

#### N. Compensated Absences

Employees of the State's primary government earn vacation leave, sick leave, and personal leave at various rates within limits specified under collective bargaining agreements or under law. Generally, employees accrue vacation leave at a rate of 3.1 hours every two weeks for the first four years of employment, up to a maximum rate of 9.2 hours every two weeks after 24 years of employment. Employees may accrue a maximum of three years vacation leave credit. At termination or retirement, the State pays employees, at their full rate, 100 percent of unused vacation leave, personal leave, and, in certain cases, compensatory time and 50 to 55 percent of unused sick leave.

Such leave is liquidated in cash, under certain restrictions, either annually in December, or at the time of termination from employment.

For the governmental funds, the State reports the matured compensated absences liability as a fund liability (included in the "Accrued Liabilities" account as a component of wages payable) to the extent it will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources. For the primary government's proprietary funds and its discretely presented component unit funds, the State reports the compensated absences liability as a fund liability included in the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.

The State's primary government accrues vacation, compensatory time, and personal leaves as liabilities when an employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employee will be compensated through paid time off or some other means, such as at termination or retirement.

Sick leave time that has been earned but is unavailable for use as paid time off or as some other form of compensation because an employee has not met a minimum service time requirement, is accrued to the extent that it is considered to be probable that the conditions for compensation will be met in the future.

The State's primary government accrues sick leave using the vesting method. Under this method, the liability is recorded on the basis of leave accumulated by employees who are eligible to receive termination payments, as of the balance sheet date, and on leave balances accumulated by other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments.

Included in the compensated absences liability is an amount accrued for salary-related payments directly and incrementally associated with the payment of compensated absences upon termination. Such payments include the primary government's share of Medicare taxes.

For the colleges and universities, vacation and sick leave policies vary by institution.

#### O. Pensions and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension and net OPEB liabilities, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and pension and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from each fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, pension benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Health care benefits are also recognized when due and payable, net of certain health care receipts, in accordance with benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value. Additional disclosures on the pension systems can be found in NOTE 9.

#### P. Fund Balance Classification; Budget Stabilization Fund; Net Position/Fund Balance Spending Order

Fund balance reported in the governmental fund financial statements is classified as follows:

#### Nonspendable

The *nonspendable* fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either 1) not in spendable form, such as prepaids and inventories or 2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, such as the corpus of a permanent fund.

#### **Restricted**

Fund balance amounts should be *restricted* when constraints placed on the use of resources are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

#### **Unrestricted**

#### Committed

Amounts constrained for specific purposes by formal action (i.e., legislation) of the government's highest level of decision-making authority (i.e., General Assembly) should be reported as *committed* fund balance. Committed amounts cannot be used for other purposes unless the General Assembly passes legislation to remove the constraints.

#### Assigned

Amounts that are constrained by the government's *intent* to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed, should be reported as *assigned* fund balance, except for stabilization arrangements. The intent should be conveyed by the governing body itself or through delegation to a body or official authorized on behalf of the government to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The Controlling Board created under Chapter 127, Ohio Revised Code, is an example of a body delegated by the government to make assignments. The Director of the Office of Budget and Management is an example of an authorized official granted assignment authority through legislative language, including enacted budget bills. While both the committed and assigned fund balance classifications include amounts constrained for specific use by actions taken by the government itself, the authority for making an assignment is not required to be the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Amounts should not be reported as assigned if the assignment would result in a deficit in unassigned fund balance.

#### Unassigned

*Unassigned* fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents spendable fund balance that has not been otherwise restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. In funds other than the General Fund, the unassigned classification should only be used to report a deficit balance due to overspending amounts that are restricted or committed.

Fund balance in the State's Budget Stabilization Fund, as discussed in Sections 131.43 and 131.44, Ohio Revised Code, does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed and is, therefore, reported as unassigned in the General Fund.

For reporting purposes, restricted amounts are generally considered to have been spent first, followed by unrestricted amounts. Within the unrestricted fund balance amounts, the spending order is generally committed, followed by assigned, and then unassigned when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any unrestricted fund balance classification could be used.

#### Q. Risk Management

The State's primary government is self-insured for claims under its traditional healthcare plan and for vehicle liability while it has placed employee and public official fidelity bonding with a private insurer. The State self-funds tort liability although several agencies also choose to participate in private insurance programs. All State-owned buildings are covered under a catastrophic property policy that covers both real and personal property losses. All other liability risk to State property is self-funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

While not the predominant participants, the State's primary government and its discretely presented component units participate in a public entity risk pool, which is accounted for in the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, for the financing of their respective workers' compensation liabilities. These liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds under the "Interfund Payable" account. (See NOTE 7).

#### **R. Interfund Balances and Activities**

Interfund transactions and balances have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements to the extent that they occur within either the governmental or business-type activities. Balances between governmental and business-type activities are presented as internal balances and are eliminated in the total column. Revenues and expenses associated with reciprocal transactions within governmental or within business-type activities have not been eliminated.

In the fund financial statements, interfund activity within and among the three fund categories (governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary) is classified and reported as follows:

*Reciprocal interfund activity* is the internal counterpart to exchange and exchange-like transactions. This activity includes:

Interfund Loans — Amounts provided with a requirement for repayment, which are reported as interfund receivables in lender funds and interfund payables in borrower funds. When interfund loan repayments are not expected within a reasonable time, the interfund balances are reduced and the amount that is not expected to be repaid is reported as a transfer from the fund that made the loan to the fund that received the loan.

Interfund Services Provided and Used — Sales and purchases of goods and services between funds for a price approximating their external exchange value. Interfund services provided and used are reported as revenues in seller funds and as expenditures or expenses in purchaser funds. Unpaid amounts are reported as interfund receivables and payables in the fund balance sheets or fund statements of net position.

Nonreciprocal interfund activity is the internal counterpart to nonexchange transactions. This activity includes:

*Interfund Transfers* – Flows of assets without equivalent flows of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment. In governmental funds, transfers are reported as other financing uses in the funds making transfers and as other financing sources in the funds receiving transfers.

*Interfund Reimbursements* — Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them. Reimbursements are not displayed in the financial statements.

Details on interfund balances and transfers are disclosed in NOTE 7.

#### S. Intra-Entity Balances and Activities

Balances due between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported as receivables from component units or primary government and payables to component units or primary government. For the discretely presented component units, the nature and amount of significant transactions with the primary government are disclosed in NOTE 7.

Resource flows between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported like external transactions (i.e., revenues and expenses).

#### T. Derivatives Instruments

The State's derivative instruments include investment derivatives and interest rate swaps. Interest rate swaps that are ineffective hedging derivatives are reported within the investment derivatives classification.

The State reports its derivative instruments at fair value in the Statement of Net Position. Changes in fair value for investment derivatives are recorded as investment income in the Statement of Activities. Changes in fair value for effective hedging derivatives are reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position and disclosed in NOTE 18.

Additional disclosures on the State's investment derivatives and its hedging derivatives can be found in NOTE 4 and NOTE 10, respectively.

#### U. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES, EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS

#### A. Restatements

Restatements of net position, as of June 30, 2018, for fiduciary funds and discretely presented component units are presented in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Government-Wide Financial Statements:

	tal Discretely Presented moonent Units
Net Position, as of June 30, 2018, As Previously Reported	\$ 10,053,359
Implementation of a New Accounting Standard: GASB Statement No. 75 (Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018)	 (37,855)
Implementation of a New Accounting Standard: GASB Statement No. 83	 (15,776)
Total Changes in Net Position Net Position, July 1, 2018, As Restated	\$ (53,631) 9,999,728

#### Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:

	Pension ust Fund
Net Position, as of June 30, 2018, As Previously Reported	\$ 898,155
Implementation of a New Accounting Standard:	
GASB Statement No. 75 (Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018)	 (485)
Total Changes in Net Position	(485)
Net Position, July 1, 2018, As Restated	\$ 897,670

### NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES, EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS (Continued)

### B. Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the State implemented the provisions of:

GASB 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations,* establishes uniform criteria for governments to recognize and measure certain asset retirement obligations (ARO's), including obligations that may not have been previously reported. This Statement also requires disclosures related to those ARO's. There was no material impact on the primary government.

GASB 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, improves note disclosures related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing debt related information. There was no material impact on the primary government.

#### C. GASB Pronouncements for Fiscal Year 2020 Implementation

In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The provisions of GASB 84 are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. This statement enhances consistency and comparability by 1) establishing criteria to identify fiduciary activities and 2) clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities.

In August 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests-An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61.* The provisions of GASB 90 are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units.

Management is assessing the impact that the new GASB pronouncements will have on the State's financial statements.

#### D. Extinguishments of Debt – Major Funds

As of June 30, 2019, the State had no material extinguishments of debt to report.

### NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS

As of June 30, 2019, the State offers the following tax abatement programs – Job Creation Credit, Sales of Qualified Property Used in an Eligible Computer Data Center (Computer Data Center), Job Retention Credit, Historic Preservation Tax Credit, Motion Picture Tax Credit and New Markets Tax Credit. The programs are described below:

#### Job Creation Credit

As established in Ohio Revised Code 122.17, a taxpayer proposing a project to create new jobs in the state may be granted a refundable tax credit through an agreement with the Ohio Tax Credit Authority. This tax credit applies to non-retail projects or the non-retail portion of a project only. The credit equals an agreed upon percentage of the taxpayer's "excess payroll", which is the taxpayer's "Ohio employee payroll" less "baseline payroll." "Ohio employee payroll" is compensation paid by an employer that is subject to Ohio income tax withholding requirements. "Baseline payroll" is "Ohio employee payroll," for the 12 months immediately preceding the agreement. The Ohio Tax Credit Authority must determine that the project will increase payroll; is economically sound, will provide increasing opportunities for employment, and will strengthen the economy; and the tax credit was a major factor in the decision to go forward with the project. The taxpayer is required to maintain operations at the project location for at least the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years. The types of taxes to be abated are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, petroleum activity, income, and commercial activity.

### STATE OF OHIO NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)

The tax abatements are subject to recapture if the taxpayer fails to maintain operations at the project location, or has failed to meet its commitments, which information should be included in annual reports the taxpayer is required to file.

The computer data center tax abatement, established in Ohio Revised Code 122.175, also requires job creation and is included in the job creation credit category on the following tax abatement table. Sales, storage, use or other consumption of computer data center equipment used or to be used at an eligible computer data center are exempt from the sales and use tax. To be eligible for this tax exemption, the Ohio Tax Credit Authority must determine: that the computer data center will increase payroll and the corresponding taxes withheld; the applicant is economically sound, can affect the completion of the capital investment project, and intends to maintain operations at the project site for the term of agreement; and the exemption was a major factor in the applicant's decision to be part of the capital investment project. The taxpayer operating a computer data center at the project site will, in the aggregate, pay annual compensation that is subject to the withholding obligation of at least \$1.5 million to employees at the eligible computer data center. If it is determined that a taxpayer who received the exemption no longer meets eligibility criteria, and/or is no longer in compliance with the agreement, the agreement may be terminated or the taxpayer may have to pay to the state all or a portion of the taxes the taxpayer would have owed.

#### Job Retention Credit

The job retention credit, established in Ohio Revised Code 122.171, allows an eligible business to be granted a nonrefundable tax credit through an agreement with the Ohio Tax Credit Authority. The credit is equal to a designated percentage of the taxpayer's Ohio employee payroll. The taxpayer is required to maintain operations at the project location for at least the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years. The taxpayer must also retain at least 500 full-time equivalent employees at the project site and within this state for the entire term of the credit, or the taxpayer must maintain an annual Ohio employee payroll of at least \$35 million dollars for the entire term of the credit. The types of taxes to be abated are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, petroleum activity, income, and commercial activity.

The tax abatements are subject to recapture if the taxpayer fails to maintain operations at the project location, or has failed to meet its commitments, which information should be included in annual reports the taxpayer is required to file.

#### Historic Preservation Tax Credit

Ohio Revised Code section 149.311 establishes the historic preservation tax credit. The program provides a tax credit to leverage the private redevelopment of historically designated buildings. The State uses a cost-benefit analysis to determine whether rehabilitation of the historic building will result in a net revenue gain in state taxes once the building is placed into use. The analysis must be completed prior to eligibility approval. The credit shall equal 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified rehabilitation expenditures. The credit claimed shall not exceed \$5 million for any calendar or tax year. Tax credits received by the applicant shall be deemed to be an unpaid tax assessment subject to collection if all required criteria are not met. The tax credit can be applied to the financial institution tax, foreign and domestic insurance taxes and individual income tax.

#### Motion Picture Tax Credit

The motion picture tax credit is established by Ohio Revised Code 122.85. A refundable tax credit may be claimed for Ohio production expenditures by eligible motion picture productions. The credit equals 30 percent of eligible expenditures. The credit is based on the lesser of initially budgeted production expenditures or actual production expenditures. No credits will be issued until a minimum of \$300 thousand in eligible expenditures have been made. The total amount of issued credits may not exceed \$40 million per fiscal year. The abated tax types are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, and income tax.

No tax credits may be taken until the production is complete and a report has been filed showing the expenses that were incurred, which provides the basis for determining the amount of the tax credit. The Department of Taxation has the authority, under Ohio Revised Code 122.85(C)(3), to examine the claimed expenses for validity.

### NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)

#### New Markets Tax Credit

Ohio Revised Code sections 5725.33, 5726.54, and 5729.16 establish the new markets tax credit. Taxpayers with an equity investment in a qualified community development entity may claim a nonrefundable tax credit equal to a designated percentage of the adjusted purchase price of qualified low-income community investments. The credit percentage is zero percent in the first two years of the investment, seven percent in the third year of the investment, and eight percent in the following four years. The taxes abated are insurance, financial institutions, and foreign insurance.

The foregone revenue through tax abatements for fiscal year 2019 is presented in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Abatement Program		mount of es Abated	
Job Creation Credit	\$	177,378	
Job Retention Credit		56,039	
Historic Preservation Tax Credit	33,797		
Motion Picture Tax Credit		14,050	
New Markets Tax Credit		6,744	
Total of Tax Abatements	\$	288,008	

### NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

#### A. Legal Requirements

The deposit and investment policies of the Treasurer of State and the State Board of Deposit are governed by the Uniform Depository Act, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, which requires state moneys to be maintained in one of the following three classifications:

Active Deposits – Moneys required to be kept in cash or near cash status to meet current demands. Such moneys must be maintained either as cash in the State's treasury or in any of the following: a commercial account that is payable or about to be withdrawn, in whole or in part, on demand, a negotiable order of withdrawal account, a money market deposit account or a designated warrant clearance account.

*Inactive Deposits* – Those moneys not required for use within the current two-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive moneys may be deposited or invested only in certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

*Interim Deposits* – Those moneys not required for immediate use but needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits may be deposited or invested in the following instruments:

- US Treasury bills, notes, bonds or other obligations or securities issued by or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;
- Bonds and other direct obligations of the State of Ohio issued by the Treasurer of State and of the Ohio Public Facilities Commission, the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, and the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission;
- Commercial paper issued by any corporation that is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state;
- Written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any registered U.S. government securities dealer;
- No-load money market mutual funds;

- Securities lending agreements with any eligible financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any recognized U.S. government securities dealer;
- Bankers' acceptances of any domestic bank or federally chartered domestic branch office of a foreign bank;
- Certificates of deposit in the eligible institutions applying for interim moneys as provided in section 135.08 of the Ohio Revised Code, including linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.61 to 135.67, Ohio Revised Code, agricultural linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.71 to 135.76, Ohio Revised Code, business linked deposits as authorized under Sections 135.77 to 135.774, Ohio Revised Code, and housing linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.87, Ohio Revised Code, and
- The Treasurer of State's investment pool, as authorized under section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code;
- The Treasurer of State's STAR Plus program;
- Debt interests, other than commercial paper as described above, of corporations incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state, or foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States, or any instrument based on, derived from, or related to such interests that are denominated and payable in U.S. funds;
- Bonds, notes, and other obligations of any state or political subdivision thereof;
- Obligations of a board of education, as authorized under Section 133.10, Ohio Revised Code; and
- Obligations of a political subdivision issued under Chapter 133, Ohio Revised Code.

The reporting entity's deposits must be held in insured depositories approved by the State Board of Deposit or appropriate governing authority and generally must be fully collateralized. However, financial institutions that are part of the Ohio Pooled Collateral System may apply to the Treasurer of State to be approved for a reduced collateral floor, at a level as low as 50 percent. The Treasurer of State then conducts an analysis to determine if the financial institution is eligible for a reduced collateral floor. The financial institution will then notify the Treasurer of State of each account holder's contractual collateral floor.

Deposit and investment policies of certain individual funds and component units are established by Ohio Revised Code provisions other than the Uniform Depository Act and by bond trust agreements. In accordance with applicable statutory authority, the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, the Retirement Systems Agency fund, and the higher education institutions may also invest in common and preferred stocks, domestic and foreign corporate and government bonds and notes, mortgage loans, limited partnerships, venture capital, real estate and other investments.

#### B. State-Sponsored Investment Pool

The Treasurer of State is the investment advisor and administrator of the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), a statewide external investment pool authorized under Section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code. STAR Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to: Director of Investments, Treasurer of State, 30 East Broad Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, by calling 1-800-648-7827, or by accessing the Treasurer of State's website at www.tos.ohio.gov.

#### C. Deposit and Investment Risks

Although exposure to risks is minimized by complying with the legal requirements explained above and internal policies adopted by the Treasurer of State and the investment departments at the various state agencies, the State's deposits and investments are exposed to risks that may lead to losses of value.

The following risk disclosures report investments by type. The "U.S. Agency Obligations" category includes securities issued by federal government agencies and instrumentalities, including government sponsored enterprises.



#### 1. Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits exists when a government is unable to recover deposits or recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution.

Deposits of the primary government and its component units are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance, and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the depositor-government's name.

In Ohio, legal requirements for depositor-governments are met when uninsured deposits are collateralized in one of two methods. The Treasurer's office administers the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS) that allows eligible financial institutions to pool collateral to secure Ohio's public deposits. The total market value of pledged securities is 102 percent of all uninsured public deposits or at a percentage determined by the Treasurer's rules. Another option is for the financial institutions outside of OPCS to pledge 105 percent of the uninsured public deposits. In both methods, a qualified trustee must hold the eligible securities in an account indicating the public depositor's security interest in the eligible securities. The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for deposits.

The table below reports the carrying amount of deposits, as of June 30, 2019, held by the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component unit and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk.

Primary Government (including F	iduciary Activi Deposits—C	•	•	esented Compone	ent Unit			
	As of	June 30, 2019	1					
	(dollars	in thousands,	)					
			Uninsured	Portion of Reported E	Bank Balance			
Collateralized								
				with Securities				
				Held by the				
				Pledging				
				Institution's Trust				
			Department or Collate					
				Agent but not in	w ith Securities			
			the Depositor- Held					
	Carrying	Bank		Government's Pledging				
	Amount	Balance	Uncollateralized	ncollateralized Name Institution				
Primary Government Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:	\$ 1,473,904	\$1,458,962	\$ 49,541	\$ 20,855	\$ -			
Ohio State University	2,017,472	2,032,397			2,024,677			

Custodial credit risk for investments exists when a government is unable to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a counterparty to a transaction.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department but not in the government's name.

The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for investments.

The following table reports the fair value, as of June 30, 2019, of investments by type for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk:

#### Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities) Investments—Fair Value and Custodial Credit Risk As of June 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

()		
		Uninsured, Unregistered, and Held by the Counterparty's Trust Department or Agent but not in
	Fair Value	the State's Name
Investments Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:		
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 25,356,041	\$-
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips	1,385,135	910,697
U.S. Agency Obligations	6,042,367	-
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips	141,196	-
Common and Preferred Stock	49,596,455	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes	19,485,860	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips	411	-
Municipal Obligations	458,807	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	512,013	-
Commercial Paper	6,849,958	-
Repurchase Agreements	2,152,565	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	8,689,965	-
International Investments:	0,000,000	
Foreign Stocks	36,156,418	-
Foreign Bonds	4,024,655	-
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income	6,962,999	-
Securities Lending Collateral:	0,002,000	
Corporate Bonds and Notes	134,607	
Commercial Paper	288,370	-
Repurchase Agreements	2,618,827	_
Variable Rate Notes	674,639	-
Variable Fate Fotos	074,039	\$ 910,697
Investments Not Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:		φ 010,001
Investments Held by Broker-Dealers under Securities Loans with Cash Collateral:		
U.S. Government Obligations	3,755,069	
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips	57,849	
U.S. Agency Obligations	9,462	
Corporate Bonds and Notes	75,179	
International Investments:	75,175	
Commingled Equity Funds	6,507,701	
Equity Mutual Funds	14,432,189	
Bond Mutual Funds	10,270,164	
Real Estate	25,273,655	
Venture Capital	24,194,191	
Partnerships and Hedge Funds Deposit with Federal Government	17,842,911 1,269,370	
Component Units' Equity in State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool	(437,364)	
Component Units' Equity in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio	(776,339)	
Total Investments — Primary Government	\$ 274,005,325	
Total investments — Fillibry Government	ψ 214,000,320	

### STATE OF OHIO NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The following table reports investments with custodial credit risk exposure for the major discretely presented component unit. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit also participates in the State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government. The Ohio State University's policy is to hold investments in custodial accounts with the securities registered solely in the name of the university.

#### Major Discretely Presented Component Unit Investments—Fair Value and Custodial Credit Risk As of June 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

Ohio State University:	Fair Value	Unre F	Uninsured, egistered, and leld by the ounterparty
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 742,228	\$	742,228
U.S. Agency Obligations	111,730		111,730
Common and Preferred Stock	533,400		533,400
Corporate Bonds and Notes	1,226,984		1,226,984
Municipal Obligations	8,051		8,051
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	501,971		501,971
Commercial Paper	18,068		18,068
International Investments:			
Foreign Stocks	391,301		391,301
Foreign Bonds	11,473		11,473
Securities Lending Collateral:			
Commercial Paper	950		950
Repurchase Agreements	18,703		18,703
Variable Rate Notes	24,772		24,772
Total Ohio State University		\$	3,589,631

#### 2. Credit Risk

The risk that an investment's issuer or counterparty will not satisfy its obligation is called credit risk. The exposure to this risk has been minimized through the laws and policies adopted by the State.

For investments that are included in the treasury's cash and investment pool and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires such investments to carry certain credit ratings at the time of purchase as follows:

- Commercial paper must carry ratings in the two highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Debt interests (other than commercial paper) must carry ratings in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies. This requirement is met when either the debt interest or the issuer of the debt interest carries this rating;
- No-load money market mutual funds must carry a rating of the highest category by one nationally recognized rating agency; and
- Bonds and notes of any other State or political subdivision thereof must be rated in the three highest categories by one nationally recognized rating agency.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State's Office further define required credit ratings as follows:

- Commercial paper must have a short-term debt rating of at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's and an equivalent rating by one other nationally recognized rating agency;
- Bonds and notes of any other State or political subdivision thereof must be rated in the three highest categories by Standard & Poor's;

- Corporate bonds and notes must be rated in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Banker acceptances must carry a minimum of "A+" for long-term debt ("AAA" for foreign issuers) by a majority of the nationally recognized rating agencies rating the issuer. For short-term debt, the rating must be at least "A-1" or equivalent by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Foreign debt, or the implicit rating of the issuer of the debt, must be rated in one of the three highest categories by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Repurchase agreements must, in the case when issued by a counterparty that is not either: an Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System, or a Federal Home Loan Bank, or a recognized government securities dealer, then such counterparty must have a short-term debt rating of at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's, or, if the counterparty is not explicitly rated "A-1" by Standard & Poor's, then the counterparty must possess a guarantee from a Standard & Poor's-rated parent company; and
- Registered investment companies open-end, no-load money market mutual funds must be rated "AAA" or "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's.

Investment policies regarding credit risk that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State's reporting entity are as follows:

#### Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund

The Fund requires investment-grade ratings by at least two of the following nationally recognized bond rating services: Moody's, Fitch or Standard & Poor's, for fixed income securities. If only one of the rating services rates a security, the rating must be investment grade.

#### Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund

The fixed income portfolio should consist primarily of domestic investment grade bonds and may be partially invested in below investment grade bonds. Any portion of the portfolio in below-investment grade securities should be mostly invested in "BB" and "B" rated securities.

#### STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund

Investment policies governing the STAR Ohio external investment pool generally require that all securities must be rated the equivalent of "A-1+" or "A-1" by Standard & Poor's rating agency. Exceptions to the general policy are: mutual funds must be rated "AAA" or "AAAm" by Standard and Poor's, while commercial paper, corporate bonds and notes, and bankers' acceptances must have a second equivalent rating from another nationally recognized rating agency, and municipal obligations must be rated in the three highest categories by Standard & Poor's.

#### Retirement Systems Agency Fund

For the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Asset Class will be within 15 percentage points of the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Aggregate Benchmark.

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund:

- Securities in the core fixed income portfolio shall be rated "BBB-" or better by two standard rating agencies at the time of the purchase;
- Securities in the high yield fixed income portfolio are high yield bonds issued by U.S. corporations with a minimum rating of "CCC" or equivalent;
- Investment managers may purchase securities in the portfolios mentioned above that are "Not Rated" if they deem these securities to be at least equivalent to the minimum ratings; and
- Short-term investments must be rated within the two highest classifications established by two standard rating agencies.

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit also participates in the State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.

All investments, as categorized by credit ratings in the tables below and on the following page, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.

Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)								
Investment Credit Ratings As of June 30, 2019								
(dollars in thousands)								
Credit Rating								
Investment Type	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	В		
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$ 413,869	\$ 5,439,093	\$ 2,430	\$ 523	\$-	\$-		
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips	15,154	126,042	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Bonds and Notes	572,290	2,198,049	7,252,674	6,248,869	1,934,491	1,025,016		
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips	385	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Obligations	44,259	293,635	94,364	19,501	6,134	-		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	488,102	-	-	-	-	-		
Commercial Paper	1,180,635	1,652,100	3,947,618	-	-	-		
Repurchase Agreements	1,000,000	200,000	-	-	-	-		
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	4,400,534	2,852,765	220,065	580,877	94,683	41,293		
Bond Mutual Funds	6,357,452	2,970,832	113,179	370,108	76,548	39,085		
International Investments:	, ,		,	,	,			
Foreign Bonds	930.976	513.274	859.628	1,161,721	354.033	170.765		
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income	57.230	144.510	941.961	1.599.776	1,571,924	1,981,467		
Securities Lending Collateral:		,	,	.,,	.,,.	.,,		
Corporate Bonds and Notes	-	-	134,607	-	-	-		
Commercial Paper	_	-	288,370	-	-	-		
Repurchase Agreements	_	-	1,612,500	1,006,327	-	-		
Variable Rate Notes	_	40,039	634,600	,000,021	-	-		
Bond Mutual Funds	205,744	-0,005		_	_	_		
Total Primary Government	\$15,666,630	\$16,430,339	\$16,101,996	\$ 10,987,702	\$4,037,813	\$ 3,257,626		

		Credit				
Investment Type	CCC/Caa CC/Ca		С	D	Unrated	Total
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$ 195,914	\$ 6,051,829
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips	-	-	-	-	-	141,196
Corporate Bonds and Notes	184,627	1,643	316	326	142,738	19,561,039
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips	-	-	-	-	26	411
Municipal Obligations	79	-	-	-	835	458,807
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	-	-	-	-	23,911	512,013
Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-	69,605	6,849,958
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	952,565	2,152,565
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	57,989	45,266	1,255	37,998	357,240	8,689,965
Bond Mutual Funds	3,355	-	18	108	133,735	10,064,420
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds	23,803	2,086	-	-	8,369	4,024,655
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income	330,184	2,607	18,419	80,614	234,307	6,962,999
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Corporate Bonds and Notes	-	-	-	-	-	134,607
Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-	-	288,370
Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	2,618,827
Variable Rate Notes	-	-	-	-	-	674,639
Bond Mutual Funds	-	-	-		-	205,744
Total Primary Government	\$ 600,037	\$ 51,602	\$ 20,008	\$ 119,046	\$2,119,245	\$ 69,392,044



Ma	ijor D	iscretely	Pres	ented Co	mpc	nent Unit					 		
	•			Credit Rat									
				e 30, 201	•								
(dollars in thousands)													
Ohio State University:					/	Cre	dit Ra	ating			 		
Investment Type	AA	AAA/Aaa		AA/Aa		A/A-1		A/A-1		BB/Baa	Baa BB/Ba		 В
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$	4,250	\$	51,581	\$	55,899	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -		
Corporate Bonds and Notes		75,329		193,194		442,285		358,615		21,993	652		
Municipal Obligations		-		5,110		2,941		-		-	-		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit		-		-		-		-		-	-		
Commercial Paper		-		-		4,986		-		-	-		
Bond Mutual Funds		20,344		60,958		11,970		12,409		1,938	673		
International Investments:													
Foreign Bonds		4,343		990		5,514		-		-	-		
Securities Lending Collateral:		,				- ) -							
Commercial Paper		-		-		950		-		-	-		
Repurchase Agreements		-		-		-		-		-	-		
Variable Rate Notes		-		7,856		16,916		-		-	-		
Total Ohio State University	\$	104,266	\$	319,689	\$	541,461	\$	371,024	\$	23,931	\$ 1,325		
Ohio State University (continued):	Cre	dit Rating											
Investment Type		CC/Caa	ι	Inrated		Total							
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$	-	\$	-	\$	111,730							
Corporate Bonds and Notes		-		134,916		1,226,984							
Municipal Obligations		-		-		8,051							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit		-		501,971		501,971							
Commercial Paper		-		13,082		18,068							
Bond Mutual Funds		724		24		109,040							
International Investments:													
Foreign Bonds		-		626		11,473							
Securities Lending Collateral:						, -							
Commercial Paper		-		-		950							
Repurchase Agreements		-		18,703		18,703							
Variable Rate Notes		-		-		24,772							

At June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission had \$2.1 million invested in Bond Mutual Funds with a credit rating of AAA.

724 \$ 669,322 \$ 2,031,742

Descriptions of the investment credit ratings shown in the tables are as follows:

\$

Total Ohio State University.....

Rating	General Description of Credit Rating					
AAA/Aaa	Extremely strong					
AA/Aa	Very strong					
A/A-1	Strong					
BBB/Baa	Adequate					
BB/Ba	Less vulnerable					
В	More vulnerable					
CCC/Caa	Currently vulnerable to nonpayment					
CC/Ca	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment					
С	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment due to certain conditions (e.g., filing of bankruptcy petition or similar action by issuer)					
D	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment for failure to pay by due date					

#### 3. Concentration of Credit Risk

The potential for loss of value increases when investments are not diversified. The State has imposed limits on the types of authorized investments to prevent this type of loss.

For investments that are included in the treasury's cash and investment pool, and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires the following:

- Investments in commercial paper may not exceed 40 percent of the State's total average portfolio;
- Bankers acceptances cannot exceed ten percent of the State's total average portfolio;
- Debt interest (other than commercial paper) shall not exceed 25 percent of the State's total average
  portfolio, and when combined with commercial paper, the amount of a single issuer may not exceed five
  percent of the total average portfolio; and
- Debt interests in foreign nations may not exceed two percent of the State's portfolio.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State further restrict concentrations of investments. Maximum concentrations are as follows:

	Maximum %
	of Total
	Average
Investment Type	Portfolio
U.S. Treasury	100
Federal Agency (fixed rate)	100
Federal Agency (callable)	55
Federal Agency (variable rate)	10
Repurchase Agreements	50
Bankers' Acceptances	10
Commercial Paper	40
Corporate Notes	25
Foreign Notes	2
Certificates of Deposit	20
Municipal Obligations	20
STAR Ohio	25
Mutual Funds	100

The investment policies of the Treasurer of State's Office also specify that:

- Commercial paper, when combined with investments in other corporate obligations of a single issuer, are further limited to no more than five percent of the book value of the portfolio;
- Bankers' Acceptances are further limited to no more than five percent of the book value of the portfolio in any single issuer;
- Mutual funds are limited in that the Treasurer's holdings in a single mutual fund cannot be more than ten percent of the total assets of that mutual fund, nor more than ten percent of the book value of the portfolio;
- Repurchase Agreements are limited in that any one counterparty may not exceed ten percent of the book value of the portfolio; and
- Municipal obligations are limited to no more than 2.5 percent of the book value of the portfolio in any single issuer.

Investment policies regarding concentration of investments that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State's reporting entity are as follows:

#### Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund

No more than two percent of the total average portfolio may be invested in the securities of any single issuer with the following exceptions: U.S. government obligations, 100 percent maximum; repurchase agreements, limited at the lesser of five percent or \$250 million; and mutual funds, 10 percent maximum.

#### State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund

Policy prohibits the investment of more than ten percent of its fixed income portfolio in securities of any one issuer except for U.S. government securities, or the investment of more than five percent of the Fund's total investments in any one issue except for U.S. government securities.

#### STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund

Investments in a single issuer are limited to no more than five percent of the net assets except as follows:

- U.S. Treasury obligations, limited at 100 percent;
- U.S. Agency obligations, limited to 100 percent with no single U.S. Agency exceeding 33 percent unless maturing in 30 days or less and rated "AA-" or higher;
- Repurchase agreements with terms to maturity of 5 days or less, limited at 100 percent; investments with any one counterparty limited at a maximum of 5 percent for "A-2" rated counterparties, a maximum of 25 percent for "A-1" rated counterparties, and at a maximum of 50 percent for "A-1+" rated counterparties, with further limitations based on the maturity of the investment;
- Mutual funds, limited at 100 percent; with no more than 10 percent of the total average portfolio invested in any single mutual fund and limited to STAR Ohio representing no more than 10 percent of the total assets under management of any single mutual fund;
- Corporate obligations, limited to 25 percent, and when added to investments in commercial paper, no more than five percent invested with any single issuer;
- Municipal bonds, limited at 10 percent and limited to no more than 2.5 percent with any single issuer;
- Commercial paper, limited to 40 percent, and when added to investments in other corporate obligations, no more than 5 percent invested with any single issuer; and
- Bankers' acceptances, limited at 10 percent, with no more than 5 percent invested with any single issuer.

#### Retirement Systems Agency Fund

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, no more than ten percent of the core Fixed Income Portfolio may be invested in the securities of any one issuer, and no more than five percent in any one issue on a dollar duration basis, with the exception of U.S. government or agency securities. For its High Yield Portfolio, no more than ten percent of the portfolio may be invested in securities of a single issue or issuer, unless approved by the Board of Trustees.

As of June 30, 2019, all investments meet the requirements of the State's law and policies, when applicable. However, investments in certain issuers are at least five percent of investment balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

		Percentage of
Issuer	Amount	Investment Balance
STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund:		
Federal Farm Credit Bank	\$ 623,292	5%

#### 4. Interest Rate Risk

Certain of the State's investments are exposed to interest rate risk. This risk exists when changes to interest rates will negatively impact the fair value of an investment. The State has adopted laws and policies to mitigate this risk.

For investments that are included in the treasury's cash and investment pool and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires that Bankers Acceptances must mature in 270 days or less.

Investment policies governing the treasury's cash and investment pool, which is reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and is managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, limit maturities of short-term investments to no more than 18 months with a weighted average maturity not to exceed 90 days. For long-term investments, maturities are limited to five years or less, except for those that are matched to a specific obligation or debt of the State. A duration target of three years or less has been established for long-term investments. Policy also limits maturities for specific investment types as follows:

- Corporate notes five years;
- Commercial paper 270 days;
- Repurchase agreements 90 days; and
- Foreign debt five years.

Investment policies regarding investment maturities that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State's reporting entity are as follows:

#### Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund

Policy requires each fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Bloomberg Barclay's Fixed Income Index ranges.

#### Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund

Investments are required to have maturities of 30 years or less. In no case may the maturity of an investment exceed the expected date of disbursement of those funds.

#### Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund

Policy requires the fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Barclay's Aggregate Index ranges.

#### STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund

Investment policies limit maturities of investments to a final stated maturity of 397 days or less, with a 762-day limit for floating rate U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency obligations. Repurchase agreements are limited to maturities of 30 days and both commercial paper and bankers' acceptances are limited to maturities of 270 days.

#### Retirement Systems Agency Fund

The Fixed Income Policy of the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System requires that the Fixed Income Asset Class duration will be within 20 percent of the option-adjusted duration of the aggregate market value weighted Fixed Income sub-asset class benchmarks.

As of June 30, 2019, investments reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. The U.S. agency obligations investment type includes \$1.62 billion with call dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2022, and maturity dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2024. The Corporate Bonds and Notes investment type has \$511.6 million with call dates and maturity dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2024.

Additionally, several investments reported as "Investments" have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. U.S. agency obligations of \$83 million have call dates in fiscal year 2020, and maturity dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2023. Corporate bonds in the amount of \$527.2 million have call dates in fiscal year 2020, and maturity dates in fiscal years 2020 and 2021.

Also, during fiscal year 2019, the Treasurer of State acted as the custodian of the Retirement Systems Agency Fund's investments. These investments may contain terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. Specific information on the nature of the investments and their terms can be found in each respective retirement system's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The table below and on the following page list the investment maturities of the investments for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component units. All investments at June 30, 2019, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund also participates in the State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.

Primary Gove		•	-	-		es)				
Investme		s of June 30		rest Rate Ri	SK					
			-							
(dollars in thousands) Investment Maturities (in years)										
Investment Type										
U.S. Government Obligations	\$	8,934,079	\$	11,029,778	\$	5,827,197	\$ 3,320,056	\$29,111,110		
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips	•	436,125	•	622,827	•	108,443	275,589	1,442,984		
U.S. Agency Obligations		1,677,109		2,819,112		609,114	946.494	6.051.829		
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips		28,093		90,232		14,415	8,456	141,196		
Corporate Bonds and Notes		2,938,714		6,436,012		4,134,349	6,051,964	19,561,039		
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips		-		-		-	411	411		
Municipal Obligations		891		10,553		21,703	425,660	458,807		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit		488,817		23,196		-	-	512,013		
Commercial Paper		6,849,958		-		-	-	6,849,958		
Repurchase Agreements		2,152,565		-		-	-	2,152,565		
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities		416,600		932,949		630,735	6,709,681	8,689,965		
Bond Mutual Funds		6,889,017		158,608		1,354,499	1,662,296	10,064,420		
International Investments:										
Foreign Bonds		510,744		899,198		1,171,569	1,443,144	4,024,655		
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income		415,828		2,149,080		2,673,132	1,724,959	6,962,999		
Securities Lending Collateral:										
Corporate Bonds and Notes		134,607		-		-	-	134,607		
Commercial Paper		288,370		-		-	-	288,370		
Repurchase Agreements		2,618,827		-		-	-	2,618,827		
Variable Rate Notes		674,639		-		-	-	674,639		
Bond Mutual Funds		205,744		-		-	-	205,744		
Total Primary Government	\$	35,660,727	\$	25,171,545	\$	16,545,156	\$22,568,710	\$99,946,138		



Major Discre	etely	Presente	d Co	mponent	Unit						
Investment	Investments Subject to Interest Rate Risk										
As of June 30, 2019											
()	dolla	rs in thous	sand	ls)							
Ohio State University:			nves	tment Matu	irities	(in years)					
Investment Type		<1		1 - 5		6 - 10		> 10		Total	
U.S. Government Obligations	\$	596,348	\$	112,073	\$	19,315	\$	14,492	\$	742,228	
U.S. Agency Obligations		21,128		10,497		15,888		64,217		111,730	
Corporate Bonds and Notes		247,953		831,466		65,590		81,975		1,226,984	
Municipal Obligations		1,358		4,226		1,163		1,304		8,051	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit		501,971		-		-		-		501,971	
Commercial Paper		18,068		-		-		-		18,068	
Bond Mutual Funds		(134)		61,014		32,811		15,349		109,040	
International Investments:											
Foreign Bonds		5,514		1,616		-		4,343		11,473	
Securities Lending Collateral:											
Commercial Paper		950		-		-		-		950	
Repurchase Agreements		18,703								18,703	
Variable Rate Notes		24,772		-		-		-		24,772	
Total Ohio State University	\$	1,436,631	\$	1,020,892	\$	134,767	\$	181,680	\$	2,773,970	

At June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission had \$2.1 million invested in Bond Mutual Funds with a maturity of less than one year.

#### 5. Foreign Currency Risk

Investments in stocks and bonds denominated in foreign currencies are affected by foreign currency risk which arises from changes in currency exchange rates.

As of June 30, 2019, investments denominated in the currency of foreign nations, as detailed in the following tables for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.



		June 30, 2019 in thousands)			
Currency	Stocks	Bonds	High-Yield/ Emerging Markets Fixed Income	Commingled International Equity	Total
Argentinean Peso	\$ -	\$ 2,397	\$ 69,212	\$ 2,014	\$ 73,62
Australian Dollar	867,057	423	-	125,142	992,62
Bermudian Dollar	-	-	-	2,893	2,89
Brazilian Real	591,827	5,052	287,417	53,718	938,01
British Pound	2,918,272	4,051	-	347,613	3,269,93
Canadian Dollar	906,988	1,382	-	182,274	1,090,64
Caymanian Dollar	-	-	-	559	55
Chilean Peso	58,195	737	70,390	6,468	135,79
Chinese Renminbi	60,614	(336)	146	200,274	260,69
Colombian Peso	7,799	258	198,546	2,995	209,59
Czech Koruna	8,928	1,172	101,549	1,086	112,73
Danish Krone	425,540	3,621	-	30,558	459,71
Dominican Peso	-	-	15,937	-	15,93
Egyptian Pound	9,244	-	49,734	1,010	59,98
Euro	4,378,852	4,959	24,357	609,963	5,018,13
Georgian Lari	-	-	10,023	-	10,02
Ghana Cedi	-	-	40,306	-	40,30
Hong Kong Dollar	2,348,091	-	-	91,644	2,439,73
Hungarian Forint	53,064	653	60,059	2,089	115,86
ndian Rupee	687,841	811	42,431	63,029	794,11
ndonesian Rupiah	179,484	(375)	271,131	14,963	465,20
sraeli Shekel		(575)	2/1,101		48,75
	38,425	-	-	10,332	3,945,05
Japanese Yen	3,499,880	23,791	-	421,388	3,943,03
Kazakhstani Tenge	-	-	8,882	-	
Kenya Shilling	899	-	18,026	-	18,92
Kuw aiti Dinar	3,536	-	-	-	3,53
Macau Pataca	-	-	-	2,096	2,09
Malaysian Ringgit	89,840	-	52,777	15,842	158,45
Manx Pound	-	-	-	1,011	1,01
Mexican Peso	138,126	(2,861)	287,256	18,096	440,61
Morocan Dirham	1,950	-	-	-	1,95
New Zealand Dollar	88,717	(55)	-	4,452	93,11
Nigerian Naira	15,932	-	22,146	-	38,07
Norw egian Krone	243,027	1,044	-	11,897	255,96
Pakistani Rupee	-	-	-	220	22
Papua New Guinea Kina	-	-	-	831	83
Peruvian New Sol	759	719	77,403	443	79,32
Philippines Peso	57,883	(1,235)	14,747	7,938	79,33
Polish Zloty	102,511	(1,274)	220,673	7,883	329,79
Qatari Rial	24,097	-	-	6,545	30,64
Romanian Leu	2,440	-	22,412	-	24,85
Russian Ruble	117,552	(1,063)	212,275	28,801	357,56
Saudi Rival	-	-	-	9,919	9,91
Singapore Dollar	348,019	-	-	23,876	371,89
South African Rand	431,895	(1,329)	245,614	40,957	717,13
South Korean Won	1,172,205	(.,020)	1,877	89,266	1,263,34
Swedish Krona	399,441	-		43,880	443,32
Swiss Franc	1,311,634	-	-	172,745	1,484,37
Faiw an Dollar	760,474	- 7	-	76,071	836,55
hailand Baht	275,391	(454)	120,963	20,962	416,86
urkish Lira	119,965	(434)	164,934	3,524	288,32
Jgandan Shilling		(33)	4,807	5,524	4,80
Jnited Arab Emirates Dirham	- 25,931	-	-,007	4,896	30,82
Jruquayan Peso	20,001	-	57,262	+,050	57,26
/ietnamese Dong	9,466	-		-	9,46
Zambian Kw acha	-	-	2,672	-	2,67
Zimbabw ean Dollar	514	-		-	2,07
nvestments Held in Foreign Currency	\$ 22,782,305	\$ 42,000	\$ 2,775,964	\$ 2,762,163	28,362,43
	Ψ <b></b> , , <b>0-</b> , <b>000</b>	Ψ T2,000	↓ 2,110,00+	÷ 2,102,100	20,002,40



Major Discretely Presented Component Unit

Major Discretely		•		
International Investr	-	-	SK	
	f <b>June 30, 201</b> 9 rs in thousand			
Ohio State University:	13 111 110038110	5/	Commingled	
,			International	
Currency	Stocks	Bonds	Equity	Total
Australian Dollar	\$ 5,969	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,969
Brazilian Real	9,032	-	-	9,032
British Pound	40,376	3,545	104,324	148,245
Canadian Dollar	17,890	627	-	18,517
Chilean Peso	435	-	-	435
Chinese Renminbi	663	-	-	663
Colombian Peso	181	-	-	181
Czech Koruna	67	-	-	67
Danish Krone	1,236	-	-	1,236
Egyptian Pound	80	-	-	80
Euro	111,377	1,788	89,635	202,800
Hong Kong Dollar	24,286	· -	-	24,286
Hungarian Forint	122	-	-	122
Indian Rupee	4,237	-	-	4,237
Indonesian Rupiah	952	-	-	952
Israeli Shekel	198	-	-	198
Japanese Yen	104,304	5,513	-	109,817
Malaysian Ringgit	987	-	-	987
Mexican Peso	1,136	-	-	1,136
New Zealand Dollar	288	-	-	288
Norw egian Krone	4.760	-	-	4,760
Pakistani Rupee	33	-	-	33
Philippines Peso	490	-	-	490
Polish Zloty	602	-	-	602
Qatari Rial	441	-	-	441
Russian Ruble	1,435	-	-	1,435
Saudi Riyal	616	-	-	616
Singapore Dollar	1,143	-	-	1,143
South African Rand	2,622	-	-	2,622
South Korean Won	9,700	-	-	9,700
Sw edish Krona	3,916	-	-	3,916
Swiss Franc	34,631	-	29,825	64,456
Taiw an Dollar	5,141	-	- 20,020	5,141
Thailand Baht	1,416	_	-	1,416
Turkish Lira	253	-	-	253
United Arab Emirates Dirham	286	-	-	286
Total Foreign Currency Investments	\$ 391,301	\$ 11,473	\$ 223,784	\$ 626,558
rotari oroign ourrency investments	φ 001,001	ψ 11,775	ψ 220,104	ψ 020,000

The State's laws and investment policies include provisions to limit the exposure to this type of risk. According to Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, investments managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer", are limited to the debt of nations diplomatically recognized by the United States and that are backed by the full faith and credit of that foreign nation, and provided that all denomination of principal and interest be in U.S. dollars.

The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, an agency fund, has also adopted a foreign currency risk investment policy stating that non-U.S. dollar-based securities are limited to 25 percent of the total Fixed Income assets. Additionally, no more than 40 percent of the Fixed Income assets may be from non-U.S. issuers.

#### **D. Securities Lending Transactions**

The Treasurer of State participates in the securities lending programs for securities included in the "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and "Investments" accounts. Each lending program is administered by a custodial agent bank, whereby certain securities are transferred to an independent broker-dealer (borrower) in exchange for collateral.

At the time of the loan, the Treasurer of State requires its custodial agents to ensure that the State's lent securities are collateralized at no less than 102 percent of fair value, with the exception of U.S. Treasury Bills, which are purchased at a discount and are collateralized at par. At no point in time can the value of the collateral be less than 100 percent of the underlying securities.

Consequently, as of June 30, 2019, the State had no credit exposure since the amount the State owed to the borrowers at least equaled or exceeded the amount borrowers owed to the State.

The State invests cash collateral in short-term obligations, which have a weighted average maturity of 26 days while the weighted average maturity of securities loans is six days.

According to the lending contracts the Treasurer of State executes for the State's cash and investment pool and for the Ohio Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund, the securities lending agent is to indemnify the Treasurer of State for any losses resulting from the insolvency default of the lending counterparty.

During fiscal year 2019, the State had not experienced any losses due to credit or market risk on securities lending activities.

In fiscal year 2019, the Treasurer of State lent U.S. government and agency obligations and corporate notes in exchange for cash collateral.

#### E. Investment Derivatives

As of June 30, 2019, the State reports the following investment derivatives in its financial statements:



		Ir	Nestment Derivatives As of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)		
		Fair Value	at 6/30/2019 or 12/31/2018	Inc	rease (Decrease) in Fair Value
	Notional	Amount	Reported as	Amount	Reported as
Governmental Activities:					
Investment Derivatives:					Operating Restricted Investment Loss - Primary, Secondary and Other Educatio
Pay-fixed interest rate sw aps	\$ 71,730	\$ (6,104)	Other Noncurrent Liability	\$ (125)	Function
Fiduciary Funds—Agency: Investment Derivatives:					
Credit default swaps	39,783	249	Investments	640	Investment Income
Equity swaps	973,792	16,579	Investments	23,549	Investment Income
Foreign exchange forw ard currency contracts	9,427,344	(55,921)	Investments	(110,300)	Investment Income
Futures contracts	2,461,088	4,926	Investments	8,150	Investment Income
Interest rate sw ap	941,216	(999)	Investments	(259)	Investment Income
Options	7,468,021	(12,018)	Investments	(14,719)	Investment Income
Total return sw aps	1,233,850	23,028	Investments	28,248	Investment Income
Warrants	8,261	3,688	Investments	1,611	Investment Income

For governmental activities, the pay-fixed swaps included in the table above do not meet the criteria for hedging derivatives as of June 30, 2019 and are reported as investment derivatives. The decreases in fair values for fiscal year 2019 of \$125 thousand are reported as operating restricted investment losses for the primary, secondary and other education function in the Statement of Activities.

The credit quality ratings of JPMorgan Chase, the counterparty, are "Aa2/A+/AA" as of June 30, 2019. The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2019. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's positive fair value.

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement and based on the fair value of the swap. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating the credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.

These swaps, maturing March 15, 2025, are associated with Common Schools Bonds, Series 2005A and Series 2005B. The underlying index is a variable rate based on 62 percent of the 10-year LIBOR. The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, School Employees Retirement System of Ohio, and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have entered into the derivatives reported in the Agency Fund. All derivatives of these retirement systems are categorized as investment derivatives. The fair values and associated risks of the investment derivatives for the Agency Fund are included in the balances and risks disclosed in the previous sections of this note disclosure.

#### F. Fair Value Disclosures

The State categorizes fair value measurements of its investments within the fair value hierarchy shown in the tables below and on the following page:

Primary Govern Investm	ents - Fair Val As of June 30	ue Dis ), 2019	closures	s)			
	(dollars in thou	sanus,		- air V	/alue Measure	d Us	ina:
	Fair Value	Acti	oted Prices in ve Markets for ntical Assets (Level 1)	Sig	nificant Other ervable Inputs (Level 2)	S Unc	ignificant observable Inputs Level 3)
Investments Measured by Fair Value Level:							
U.S. Government Obligations	\$ 28,671,006	\$	4,790,058	\$	23,880,948	\$	-
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips	1,442,984		1,163,528		279,456		-
U.S. Agency Obligations	6,051,867		-		6,051,867		-
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips	141,196		-		141,196		-
Common and Preferred Stock	48,092,254		47,962,914		103,408		25,932
Corporate Bonds and Notes	19,361,986		110,813		19,117,585		133,588
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips	411		-		411		-
Municipal Obligations	458,807		-		458,807		-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	512,013		488,102		23,911		-
Commercial Paper	5,709,221		459,634		5,249,587		-
Repurchase Agreements	902,565		52,565		850,000		-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities	8,689,965		-		8,465,244		224,721
Equity Mutual Funds	12,084,854		12,049,122		35,732		-
Bond Mutual Funds	5,076,275		5,042,200		34,075		-
Real Estate	8,798,250		1,142,666		-		7,655,584
Venture Capital	1,574,294		1,391,904		96,047		86,343
Partnerships and Hedge Funds International Investments:	927,053		811,400		14,786		100,867
Foreign Stocks	35,141,316		33,809,547		1,325,324		6,445
Foreign Bonds	4,024,671		-		3,093,832		930,839
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income	6,962,681		31,164		6,909,096		22,421
Commingled Equity Funds	19,110		19,110		-		-
Securities Lending Collateral:							
Corporate Bonds and Notes	134,607		-		134,607		-
Variable Rate Notes	674,639		-		674,639		-
Bond Mutual Funds	205,768		205,768		-		-
	\$195,657,793	\$	109,530,495	\$	76,940,558	\$	9,186,740
Investment Derivative Instruments:							
Pay Fixed Interest Rate Sw aps	\$ (6,104)	\$	-	\$	(6,104)	\$	-
Credit Default Swaps	249		-	Ψ	(0,104) 249	Ψ	_
Equity Sw aps	16,579		-		16,579		-
Foreign Exchange Forw and Currency Contracts	(55,921)		-		(55,921)		-
Futures Contracts	4,926		4,926		(00,021)		_
Interest Rate Sw ap	(999)				(999)		-
Options	(12,018)		(526)		(11,492)		-
Total Return Sw aps	23,028		(0=0)		23,028		-
Warrants	3,688		-				3,688
	\$ (26,572)	\$	4,400	\$	(34,660)	\$	3,688
		+	,		( ) /		.,



Primary Government (including Fiduciary Investments—Fair Value Disclosu As of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)		vities)
	Net	Asset Value
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value Level:		
Common and Preferred Stock	\$	1,479,303
Equity Mutual Funds		2,339,198
Bond Mutual Funds		3,137,649
Real Estate		16,475,405
Venture Capital		22,630,390
Partnerships and Hedge Funds		16,915,573
International Investments:		
Commingled Equity Funds		7,539,968
	\$	70,517,486

For investments held by the Treasurer of State, \$439.4 million classified in Level 1 were valued using inputs based on published share price. Level 2 classifications in the amount of \$11.38 billion were valued using either matrix pricing, or, in the case of variable rate notes, were valued by discounting the current and future coupons using a yield calculation or scale based on the characteristics of the security. For matrix pricing, inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and reference data including market research publications were used. Interactive Data pricing used by the Treasurer's office also monitors market indicators, and industry and economic events. The Ohio Lottery Commission's structured investments are included in the Treasurer of State's Level 2 investments noted above. Investments in the amount of \$163.1 million, classified in Level 3, were bonds for which there is no secondary market, and were therefore, valued at the original principal.

For investments held by the STAR Ohio investment pool, \$3.5 billion in open-end investment companies, including money market funds, were classified in Level 1 and were valued using the daily redemption value as reported by the underlying fund, while the \$8.41 billion in short-term investments classified in Level 2 was valued using market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids and offers. Market indicators and industry and economic events were also monitored to see if further market data was needed.

Investments held by the Department of Commerce in the amount of \$910.7 million for escheat property classified in Level 1, were valued using quoted prices for identical securities in an active market. Investments held by other state agencies in the amount \$35.5 million classified in Level 1, were valued using quoted prices in a large and active market.

For investments held by independently audited organizations of the primary government, more information regarding investment valuations can be found in the organizations' stand-alone financial reports. The stand-alone financial reports for the independently audited organizations included in the table above may be found as follows:

- STAR Ohio investment pool at the Treasurer of State's Office, at <a href="http://www.tos.ohio.gov/">http://www.tos.ohio.gov/</a>;
- Development Services Agency-Office of Loan Administration, at <a href="https://development.ohio.gov/">https://development.ohio.gov/</a>;
- Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, at <a href="http://obm.ohio.gov/BondsInvestors/tobacco.aspx">http://obm.ohio.gov/BondsInvestors/tobacco.aspx</a>;
- Southern Ohio Agricultural and Community Development Foundation, at <a href="http://www.soacdf.net/">http://www.soacdf.net/</a>;
- Bureau of Workers' Compensation/Industrial Commission of Ohio, at <a href="https://www.bwc.ohio.gov/">https://www.bwc.ohio.gov/</a>;
- Tuition Trust Authority, at <a href="https://www.collegeadvantage.com/">https://www.collegeadvantage.com/;</a>;
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System, at <a href="https://www.statepatrol.ohio.gov/">https://www.statepatrol.ohio.gov/</a>;

- State Teachers Retirement System, at https://www.strsoh.org/;
- School Employees Retirement System, at <a href="https://www.ohsers.org/">https://www.ohsers.org/;</a>
- Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, at https://www.opers.org/; and
- Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, at <a href="https://www.op-f.org/">https://www.op-f.org/</a>.

The fair value investment hierarchy for the Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, is reported in the table below:

Investme	ents	Presented - Fair Value of June 30, 2	Dis					
	dolla	ars in thousa	nds)					
			Act	Amount of Fa Joted Prices in tive Markets for entical Assets	Signi	ficant Other rvable Inputs	Sig	<b>ng:</b> Inificant bservable Inputs
Ohio State University:	F	air Value	(Level 1)			(Level 2)	(Level 3)	
Investments Measured by Fair Value Level:	<u> </u>					(2010:2)		
U.S. Government Obligations U.S. Agency Obligations Common and Preferred Stock		742,228 111,730 533,400	\$	8,311 - 533,400	\$	733,917 111,730	\$	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes		1,226,984				1,225,486		1,498
Municipal Obligations Negotiable Certificates of Deposit		8,051 501,971		- 501,971		8,051		-
Commercial Paper		18,068				18,068		-
Equity Mutual Funds		198,879		198,879		-		-
Bond Mutual Funds		109,040		109,040		-		-
Real Estate		310,029		10,147		-		299,882
Partnerships and Hedge Funds		68,474		-		-		68,474
Life Insurance International Investments:		3,334		-		-		3,334
Foreign Stocks		391,301		391,301		-		-
Foreign Bonds		11,473		-		10,846		627
Commingled Equity Funds Securities Lending Collateral:		147,607		-		-		147,607
Commercial Paper		950		-		950		-
Repurchase Agreements		18,703		-		18,703		-
Variable Rate Notes	¢	24,772	¢	1,753,049	\$	24,772	¢	- 501 400
	\$	4,426,994	\$	1,753,049	\$	2,152,523	\$	521,422
Ohio State University:	Net	Asset Value						
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value Level:								
Equity Mutual Funds Real Estate Partnerships and Hedge Funds International Investments:		944,845 220,631 1,613,212						
Commingled Equity Funds	\$	76,177 2,854,865						

More information on Ohio State University's fair value investment valuations can be found in its audited stand-alone financial report at <a href="https://www.osu.edu/">https://www.osu.edu/</a>.

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's investments in the amount of \$2.1 million were classified in Level 1 based on their valuation using the market approach.

### NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES

#### A. Taxes Receivable – Primary Government

Current taxes receivable is expected to be collected in the next fiscal year while noncurrent taxes receivable is not expected to be collected until more than one year from the balance sheet date. As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$96.6 million of the net taxes receivable balance is also reported as Deferred Inflows of Resources on the governmental funds' balance sheet, all of which is reported in the General Fund.

Refund liabilities for income taxes, totaling approximately \$1.04 billion are reported as "Refund and Other Liabilities" for governmental activities on the Statement of Net Position and in the General Fund on the governmental funds' Balance Sheet.

The following table summarizes taxes receivable for the primary government (dollars in thousands):

	Governmental Activities								
	General	Total Primary Government							
Current-Due Within One Year:									
Income Taxes	\$ 425,444	\$-	\$ 425,444						
Sales Taxes	492,294	-	492,294						
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes	191,385	112,358	303,743						
Commercial Activity Taxes	460,726	15,283	476,009						
Public Utility Taxes	85,763	-	85,763						
Casino Taxes		4,320	4,320						
	1,655,612	131,961	1,787,573						
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year:									
Income Taxes	17,663		17,663						
Taxes Receivable, Net	\$1,673,275	\$ 131,961	\$ 1,805,236						

#### B. Intergovernmental Receivable – Primary Government

The intergovernmental receivable balance reported for the primary government, all of which is expected to be collected within the next fiscal year, consists of the following, as of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands):

	From N P		excha ams	inge	From Sales of Goods and Services					
	Federal		L	ocal	Other State		L	Local		al Primary
	Governme	nt	Governmer		Governments		Government		Government	
Governmental Activities:										
Major Governmental Funds:										
General	\$ 432,8	40	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	432,840
Job, Family and Other Human Services	175,2	92		12,113		-		-		187,405
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	358,7	95		45,327		-		10,871		414,993
Total Governmental Activities	966,9	27		57,440		-		10,871	1	,035,238
Business-Type Activities:										
Major Proprietary Funds:										
Unemployment Compensation		-		-		26		-		26
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds		-		-		-		5,529		5,529
Total Business-Type Activities		-		-		26		5,529		5,555
Intergovernmental Receivable	\$ 966,9	27	\$	57,440	\$	26	\$	16,400	\$ ´	1,040,793

### NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES (Continued)

### C. Loans Receivable

Loans receivable for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, are detailed in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government - Loar	is Re	eceivable									
		Governmental Activities									
			Ν	lonmajor							
			Gov	vernmental	To	tal Primary					
Loan Program		General		Funds	Government						
Economic Development Office of Loan Administration	\$	204,185	\$	-	\$	204,185					
Local Infrastructure Improvements		588,114		-		588,114					
Housing Finance		339,961		-		339,961					
Highway, Transit, & Aviation Infrastructure Bank		-		135,063		135,063					
Third Frontier Program Loans		-		42,507		42,507					
Wayne Trace Local School District		910		-		910					
Capital Access Loan Program		-		3,288		3,288					
Loans Receivable, Net	\$	1,133,170	\$	180,858	\$	1,314,028					
Current-Due Within One Year	\$	127,590	\$	33,403	\$	160,993					
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year	•	1,005,580	,	147,455	,	1,153,035					
Loans Receivable, Net	\$	1,133,170	\$	180,858	\$	1,314,028					

The "Loans Receivable" balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised of student loans and other miscellaneous loans.

#### NOTE 5 **RECEIVABLES** (Continued)

Other Receivables, Net-Due Within One Year......

Total Primary Government.....

#### **D.** Other Receivables

The other receivables balances reported for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

Primary Go	vern	ment - O	her				_			
		Maia	r Co	overnmental	-	ental Activitie	s			
		iviaju	GC	vernnenta	Fund	5				
					I	Buckeye				
						Tobacco				
					-	ettlement		onmajor		
				b, Family &		inancing	-	Govern-		
				her Human		Authority		mental		
Types of Receivables	· (	General		Services		enue Bonds		Funds		Total
Manufacturers' Rebates	\$	216,158	\$	370,516	\$	-	\$	4,540	\$	591,214
Tobacco Settlement		-		-		617,421		34,100		651,521
Health Facility Bed Assessments Managed Care Franchise Fees		-		102,046 61,807		-		-		102,046 61,807
Interest		- 29,585		01,007		-		- 11		29,596
Accounts		29,585 13,675		- 17,114		-		10,897		41,686
Miscellaneous		32,406						10,037		32,406
Other Receivables, Net	\$	291,824	\$	551,483	\$	617,421	\$	49,548	\$ 1	,510,276
	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>			0,	<b>—</b>		<u> </u>	,010,210
Current-Due Within One Year	\$	291,824	\$	551,483	\$	-	\$	15,448	\$	858,755
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year	•	- ,-	•	- ,	•	617,421	•	34,100	•	651,521
Other Receivables, Net	\$	291,824	\$	551,483	\$	617,421	\$	49,548	\$1	,510,276
						Type Activitie	es			
		Ma	jor F	Proprietary I	unds					
								onmajor		
		Vorkers'	~	Lottery		employment		oprietary		<b>T</b> . ( . )
Types of Receivables		npensation	_	ommission	Cor	npensation		Funds	\$	Total
Accounts Interest and Dividends (including restricted portion)	\$	287,757 124,978	\$	- 18	Φ	36,077	\$	- 747	Ф	323,834 125,743
Lottery Sales Agents		124,910		64,913		-		/4/		64,913
Other Receivables, Gross		412,735		64,931		36,077		747		514,490
Estimated Uncollectible		(1,216)		(597)		(16,021)		-		(17,834)
		(1,210)		(001)		(10,021)				(11,004)

The "Other Receivables" balance reported in the fiduciary funds as of June 30, 2019, is comprised of interest due of approximately \$24.2 million and investment trade receivables of \$232.3 million.

411,519

\$

\$

64,334

20,056

\$ 496,656

\$2,006,932

747

\$

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Other Receivables" balance reported, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised of accounts receivable, interest receivable, pledges receivable, unbilled charges receivable, grants receivable, and other miscellaneous receivables.

### NOTE 6 PAYABLES

#### A. Accrued Liabilities

Details on accrued liabilities for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2019, follow (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government and Fiducia	ary A	Activities ·	Accr	ued Liak	bilities	5		
			Wag	es and				Total
			Em	ployee	A	Accrued	A	ccrued
			Be	nefits	I	nterest	Lia	abilities
Governmental Activities:								
Major Governmental Funds:								
General			\$1	66,591	\$	-	\$	166,591
Job, Family and Other Human Services				22,758		-		22,758
Nonmajor Governmental Funds				64,797		-		64,797
			2	54,146		-		254,146
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-								
wide statements due to basis differences				-		163,708		163,708
Total Governmental Activities			2	54,146		163,708		417,854
Business-Type Activities:								
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds				4,843		-		4,843
Total Primary Government			\$2	58,989	\$	163,708	\$	422,697
					Mai	nagement		
		ges and	H	ealth		and		Total
	Em	nployee	Be	enefit	Adm	ninistrative	A	ccrued
	Be	enefits	CI	aims	E;	xpenses	Lia	abilities
Fiduciary Activities:								
State Highway Patrol Retirement System								
Pension Trust (12/31/2018)	\$	4,583	\$	838	\$	-	\$	5,421
Variable College Savings Plan								
Private-Purpose Trust		-		-		3,070		3,070
STAR Ohio Investment Trust		-		-		1,244		1,244
Total Fiduciary Activities	\$	4,583	\$	838	\$	4,314	\$	9,73

The "Accrued Liabilities" balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised largely of payables similar to those of the primary government, such as wages and employee benefits, self-insurance, and accrued interest.

### NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)

#### **B.** Intergovernmental Payable

The intergovernmental payable balances for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2019, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands):

		Local Gov	ernm	ent					
-		Shared			-				
	Re	venue and							
		Local							
	Permissive		S	ubsidies	F	ederal	(	Other	
		Taxes	ar	d Other	Government		States		Total
Governmental Activities:									
Major Governmental Funds:									
General	\$	626,905	\$	28,140	\$	39,787	\$	-	\$ 694,832
Job, Family and Other Human Services		-		130,809		-		-	130,809
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		93,492		103,239		-		-	196,731
Total Governmental Activities	\$	720,397	\$	262,188	\$	39,787	\$	-	\$ 1,022,372
Business-Type Activities:									
Major Proprietary Funds:									
Unemployment Compensation	\$	-	\$	144	\$	396	\$	-	\$ 540
Total Business-Type Activities	\$	-	\$	144	\$	396	\$	-	\$ 540
Total Primary Government									\$ 1,022,912
Fiduciary Activities:									
Holding and Distribution Agency Fund	\$	-	\$	929	\$	6,836	\$	1,802	\$ 9,567
Other Agency Fund		210,737		12,330		-		-	223,067
Total Fiduciary Activities	\$	210,737	\$	13,259	\$	6,836	\$	1,802	\$ 232,634

As of June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit fund, reported an intergovernmental payable balance totaling approximately \$781.1 million for long-term funding contracts the Commission has with local school districts. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the intergovernmental payable balance for the Commission is included with "Other Noncurrent Liabilities." The contracts commit the State to cover the costs of construction of facilities of the school districts once the districts have met certain eligibility requirements.



### NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)

#### C. Refund and Other Liabilities

Refund and other liabilities for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2019, consist of the balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

				_					
					onal Income				
					Estimated		Other		Tatal
Governmental Activities:				Rei	und Claims		Other		Total
Major Governmental Funds:									
General				\$	1,038,140	\$	118	\$	1,038,25
Job, Family and Other Human Services .				•	-	•	2,905	•	2,90
Nonmajor Governmental Funds					-		665		66
Total Governmental Activities				\$	1,038,140	\$	3,688	\$	1,041,82
	Reserve for		Refund and						
	Compensation	Net Pension /	Security	Cor	mpensated				
	Adjustment	OPEB Liability	Deposits	А	bsences	(	Other		Total
Business-Type Activities: Major Proprietary Funds:									
Workers' Compensation	\$ 1,736,000	\$409,356	\$-	\$	27,860	\$1,	936,134	\$	4,109,35
Lottery Commission	-	65,708	31,830		3,918		9,131		110,58
Unemployment Compensation	-	-	5,296		-		-		5,29
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	-	150,346	1		10,097		-		160,44
	1,736,000	625,410	37,127		41,875	1,	945,265		4,385,67
econciliation of balances included in									
the "Other Noncurrent Liabilities"									
balance in the government-wide									
financial statements	(1,736,000)	(625,410)	-		(41,875)	(1,	,911,062)		(4,314,34
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,127	\$	-	\$	34,203	\$	71,33
Total Primary Government								\$	1,113,15
	Child Support	Refund and	Payroll	P	etirement				
	Collections	Security Deposits	Withholdings		ems' Assets	(	Other		Total
<b>iduciary Activities:</b> State Highway Patrol Retirement									Total
System Pension Trust (12/31/2018)	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$	-	\$	1,273	\$	1,27
Variable College Savings Plan									
Private-Purpose Trust	-	-	-		-		187,225		187,22
STAR Ohio Investment Trust	-	-	-		-		468		46
Agency Funds:									
Holding and Distribution	-	17,135	-		-		-		17,13
Centralized Child Support Collections	62,572	-	-		-		-		62,57
Retirement Systems	-	-	-	2	204,458,497		-	2	04,458,49
Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits	-	-	149,578		-		-		149,57
Other		-	-		-		574,643		574,64
Total Fiduciary Activities	\$ 62,572	\$ 17,135	\$ 149,578	\$ 2	204,458,497	\$	763,609	\$2	05,451,39

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Refunds and Other Liabilities" balance reported, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised largely of payables similar to the primary government, such as refund and security deposits, compensated absences, capital leases, and other miscellaneous payables.

# NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS

#### A. Interfund Balances

Interfund balances, as of June 30, 2019, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

			0	Due To				
	No	onmajor			No	nmajor		
	Gove	ernmental	١	Norkers'	Pro	prietary		
Due from		Funds	Cor	Compensation Funds			Total	
General Job, Family and Other Human Services Nonmajor Governmental Funds Lottery Commission	\$	- - 1,442 -	\$	396,855 10,574 103,292 1,058	\$	1,719 - - -	\$398,574 10,574 104,734 1,058	
Total	\$	1,442	\$	511,779	\$	1,719	\$514,940	

Interfund balances result from the time lag between dates that 1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures/expenses occur, 2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and 3) payments between funds are made.

The State's primary government is permitted to pay its workers' compensation liability on a terminal-funding (payas-you-go) basis. As a result, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund recognized \$511.8 million as an interfund receivable for the unbilled premium due for the primary government's share of the Bureau's actuarially determined liability for compensation. In the Statement of Net Position, the State includes the liability in the internal balance reported for governmental activities.

#### **B. Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfers, for the fiscal year ended of June 30, 2019, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

		Transf	erred to		
Transferred from	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total
General Job, Family and Other Human Buckeye Tobacco Settlement	\$- 234,330	\$       5,803 -	\$ 2,082,458 5,130	\$ 30,789 -	\$2,119,050 239,460
Authority Revenue Bonds	17,878	-	354	-	18,232
Nonmajor Governmental Funds.	261,384	-	257,065	-	518,449
Workers' Compensation	8,742	-	-	-	8,742
Lottery Commission	1,694	-	1,153,932	-	1,155,626
Unemployment Compensation	7,731	25			7,756
Total	\$531,759	\$ 5,828	\$ 3,498,939	\$ 30,789	\$4,067,315

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them, to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts, to the debt service fund as the debt service payments become due, and 3) utilize unrestricted revenues collected in one fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budget authorizations.

### NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS (Continued)

#### C. Discretely Presented Component Units

For fiscal year 2019, the discretely presented component units reported \$2.24 billion in state assistance revenue from the primary government in the Statement of Activities.

Included in "Primary, Secondary, and Other Education" expenses reported for the governmental activities, is the funding that the primary government provided to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission for capital construction at local school districts. The primary government also transferred bond proceeds to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

Additionally, the primary government provided financial support to the colleges and universities in the form of state appropriations for instructional and non-instructional purposes and capital appropriations for construction. This assistance is included in "Higher Education Support" expenses reported for governmental activities.

Details of balances and activity reported in the government-wide financial statements between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are summarized below:

				ary Governm ars in thousar						
				Progr	am Expenses f	or State	e Assistan	ce to (	Component	Units
			•	Primary,						Total State
	eivable m the	Pay	able to/ the	Secondary, and Other	Higher Education			Community and Econom		Assistance to the
	ponent Inits		nponent Units	Education Function	Support Function		sportation Inction		elopment Inction	Component Units
Major Governmental Funds: General Job, Family and Other	\$ -	\$	19,862	\$ 128,397	\$ 2,063,085	\$	3,459	\$	40,658	\$ 2,235,599
Human Services	-		1,009	-	-		-		-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	 9,576		1,525		-		-		-	-
Total Primary Government	\$ 9,576	\$	22,396	\$ 128,397	\$ 2,063,085	\$	3,459	\$	40,658	\$ 2,235,599

Discretely Presented Component Units (dollars in thousands)					
	fr P	ceivable om the rimary vernment	Pri	ble to the mary ernment	Total State Assistance from the Primary Government
Major Discretely Presented Component Units: Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	¢		¢		¢ 400.055
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Ohio State University	Ф	- 5,456	\$	-	\$ 169,055 534,579
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units		16,940		8,783	1,531,965
Total Discretely Presented Component Units	\$	22,396	\$	8,783	\$ 2,235,599
## NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Primary Government Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2019, reported for the primary government was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Primary Government						
	Balance July 1, 2018	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2019			
Governmental Activities:							
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:							
Land	\$ 2,432,987	\$ 47,240	\$ (8,305)	\$ 2,471,922			
Buildings	62,464	-	-	62,464			
Land Improvements	1,439	-	-	1,439			
Construction-in-Progress	2,959,550	492,518	(637,343)	2,814,725			
Infrastructure:							
Highw ay Netw ork:							
General Subsystem	8,661,898	51,316	-	8,713,214			
Priority Subsystem	8,724,307	151,179	(401)	8,875,085			
Bridge Netw ork	2,836,116	112,093	(28,113)	2,920,096			
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	25,678,761	854,346	(674,162)	25,858,945			
Other Capital Assets:							
Buildings	3,971,133	113,538	(61,378)	4,023,293			
Land Improvements	520,436	32,511	(9,461)	543,486			
Machinery and Equipment	1,597,473	376,068	(230,681)	1,742,860			
Vehicles	465,703	87,787	(33,983)	519,507			
Infrastructure:							
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network	149,387	50,468	(17,990)	181,865			
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost	6,704,132	660,372	(353,493)	7,011,011			
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:							
Buildings	2,470,869	125,884	(57,162)	2,539,591			
Land Improvements	352,108	21,748	(7,772)	366,084			
Machinery and Equipment	1,245,938	189,346	(195,896)	1,239,388			
Vehicles	262,932	60,969	(29,107)	294,794			
Infrastructure:							
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network	45,457	5,531	-	50,988			
Total Accumulated Depreciation	4,377,304	403,478	(289,937)	4,490,845			
Other Capital Assets, Net	2,326,828	256,894	(63,556)	2,520,166			
Governmental Activities - Capital Assets, Net	\$ 28,005,589	\$ 1,111,240	\$ (737,718)	\$ 28,379,111			
Business-Type Activities:							
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:	¢ 0.460	¢	¢	¢ 0.400			
Land Construction-In Progress	\$	\$-	\$- (11,418)	\$ 9,466 85,180			
-	106,064						
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	100,004		(11,418)	94,646			
Other Capital Assets:	200 420			209,439			
Buildings	209,439	- 5 715	- (6 109)				
Machinery and Equipment	197,460	5,715	(6,128)	197,047			
Vehicles	3,686	542	(528)	3,700			
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost	410,585	6,257	(6,656)	410,100			
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:	107 201	6.064		104 255			
Buildings	187,391	6,964	-	194,355			
Machinery and Equipment	161,859	13,449	(6,076)	169,232			
Vehicles	1,870	408	(415)	1,863			
Total Accumulated Depreciation	351,120	20,821	(6,491)	365,450			
Other Capital Assets, Net	59,465	(14,564)	(165)	44,736			
Business-Type Activities - Capital Assets, Net	\$ 165,529	\$ (14,564)	\$ (11,583)	\$ 139,382			



### NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

For fiscal year 2019, the State charged depreciation expense to the following functions (dollars in thousands):

Governmental Activities:	 preciation Expense
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	\$ 2,550
Public Assistance and Medicaid	118,375
Health and Human Services	13,051
Justice and Public Protection	70,676
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources	31,347
Transportation	81,238
General Government	76,375
Community and Economic Development	7,559
Total Depreciation Expense for Governmental Activities	401,171
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation	2,307
Fiscal Year 2019 Increases to Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 403,478
Business-Type Activities:	
Workers' Compensation	\$ 20,945
Lottery Commission	11,055
Tuition Trust Authority	10
Office of Auditor of State	229
Total Depreciation Expense for Business-Type Activities	 32,239
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation	(11,418)
Fiscal year 2019 Increase to Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 20,821

As of June 30, 2019, the State considered the following governmental capital asset balances as being impaired and removed from service (dollars in thousands):

Governmental Activities:	Net Be	ook Value
Permanently Impaired Assets Removed from Service:		
Buildings	\$	4,198
Land Improvements		225
Total	\$	4,423

### NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

#### B. Major Discretely Presented Component Unit

Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2019, reported for major discretely presented component unit funds with significant capital asset balance was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Major Discretely Presented Component Unit						
	Balance	-	· · · · ·	Balance			
	July 1, 2018	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2019			
Ohio State University:							
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:							
Land	\$ 115,223	\$ 7,058	\$ (34)	\$ 122,247			
Construction-in-Progress	398,617	38,628	-	437,245			
Patents and Trademarks	18,459	16	-	18,475			
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	532,299	45,702	(34)	577,967			
Other Capital Assets:							
Buildings	6,463,330	368,802	(21,713)	6,810,419			
Land Improvements	848,215	92,364	(648)	939,931			
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles	1,581,288	175,118	(64,726)	1,691,680			
Library Books and Publications	191,275	3,890	(834)	194,331			
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost	9,084,108	640,174	(87,921)	9,636,361			
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:							
Buildings	2,839,273	234,943	(14,693)	3,059,523			
Land Improvements	315,280	40,150	(606)	354,824			
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles	1,141,844	141,053	(62,004)	1,220,893			
Library Books and Publications	165,207	4,360	(834)	168,733			
Total Accumulated Depreciation	4,461,604	420,506	(78,137)	4,803,973			
Other Capital Assets, Net	4,622,504	219,668	(9,784)	4,832,388			
Total Capital Assets, Net	\$ 5,154,803	\$ 265,370	\$ (9,818)	\$ 5,410,355			

For fiscal year 2019, Ohio State University reported approximately \$420.5 million in depreciation expense.

### NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS

All part-time and full-time employees and elected officials of the State, including its component units (unless otherwise excluded in Ohio Revised Code), are eligible to be covered by one of the following retirement plans:

- Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
- State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System
- Alternative Retirement Plan

#### A. Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) Pension Benefits

OPERS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – the Traditional Pension Plan (Traditional Plan) which is a defined benefit plan, the Member-Directed Plan which is a defined contribution plan, and the Combined Plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan.

OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report, which may be obtained by visiting <u>https://www.opers.org</u> or by making a written request to Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or calling (800) 222-7377.

As established under Chapter 145, Ohio Revised Code, OPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and survivor and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries enrolled in the defined benefit and combined plans.

New employees hired on or after January 1, 2003, are eligible to select one of the OPERS retirement plans, as listed above, in which they wish to participate. Members not eligible to select a plan include law enforcement officers, who must participate in the defined benefit plan, college and university employees who choose to participate in one of the university's alternative retirement plans (see NOTE 9D), and re-employed OPERS retirees.

Senate Bill 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. Members eligible to retire under the law in effect prior to Senate Bill 343 or who will be eligible to retire no later than five years after January 7, 2013, comprise Transition Group A. Members with 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013, or who will be eligible to retire no later than 10 years after January 7, 2013, are included in Transition Group B. Those members who are not in Group A or B or were hired after January 7, 2013, are in Transition Group C.

The age and service requirements for State and Law Enforcement employees in all transition groups are shown in the table below:

Unreduced Benefit	Group A		Gro	up B	Group C		
officadeed Benefit	Age	Service	Age	Service	Age	Service	
	Any	30	52	31	55	32	
State	N/A	N/A	Any	32	N/A	N/A	
	65	5	66	5	67	5	
Law Enforcement	48	25	50	25	52	25	
Law Enforcement	62	15	64	15	64	15	

Reduced Benefit	Gro	Group A Group B		Group B		up C
Reduced Benefic	Age Service		Age Service		Age	Service
State	55	25	55	25	57	25
Siale	60	5	60	5	62	5
Law Enforcement	52	15	52	15	56	15
Law Enorcement	N/A	N/A	48	25	48	25

The retirement allowance for the Traditional Plan (defined benefit) is calculated based on age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Groups A and B is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 2.5 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Group C is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 35 years and by 2.5 percent for all other years in excess of 35 years of credited service. The annual allowance for law enforcement employees is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.5 percent for the first 25 years of Ohio contributing service, and by 2.1 percent for each year of service over 25 years. Retirement benefits increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index for those who retired prior to January 7, 2013. For those retiring after January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the increase will be based on the average increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at three percent.

The retirement allowance for the Combined Plan (defined benefit portion) is calculated based on age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Groups A and B is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Group C is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 35 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 35 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 35 years of credited service. Retirement benefits for the defined benefit portion of the plan increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index, for those who retired prior to January 7, 2013. For those retiring after January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the increase will be based on the average increase in the Consumer Price Index,

capped at three percent. Additionally, retirees receive the proceeds of their individual retirement plans in a manner similar to retirees in the defined contribution plan, as discussed below.

Certain retirees and benefit recipients may also choose to take part of their retirement benefit in a Partial Lump-Sum Option Plan (PLOP). Under this option, the amount of the monthly pension benefit paid to the retiree is actuarially reduced to offset the amount received initially under the PLOP. The amount payable under the PLOP cannot be less than six times or more than 36 times the monthly amount that would be payable to the member under the plan of payment selected and cannot result in a monthly allowance that is less than 50 percent of that monthly amount.

Regular employees who participate in the Member-Directed Plan (defined contribution) may retire after they reach the age of 55. The retirement allowance for the defined contribution plan is based entirely on the total member and vested employer contributions to the plan, plus or minus any investment gains or losses. Employer contributions vest at a rate of 20 percent per year over a five-year vesting period. Retirees may choose from various payment options including monthly annuities, a PLOP, rollovers to another eligible retirement plan, or made payable to the member, or various combinations of these options. Participants direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from professionally managed OPERS investment options.

Employer and employee required contributions to OPERS are established by the Retirement Board and are within the limits authorized by the Ohio Revised Code. The contribution rates are based on percentages of covered employees' gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system's actuaries. The Ohio Revised Code currently limits the employer contribution to a rate not to exceed 14 percent of covered payroll for regular employees and 18.1 percent of covered payroll for law enforcement employees.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2019, which are the same for the defined benefit, defined contribution, and combined plans, were as follows:

	Contributi	on Rates
	Employee Share	Employer Share
<u>Regular Employees:</u> July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019	10.00%	14.00%
Law Enforcement Employees: July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019	13.00%	18.10%

In the Combined Plan, the employer's share finances the defined benefit portion of the plan, while the employee's share finances the defined contribution portion of the plan. In the Member Directed defined contribution plan, both the employee and employer share of the costs are used to finance the plan.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a liability of \$5.71 billion for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Traditional Plan and an asset for its proportionate share of the net pension asset of \$21.9 million for the Combined Plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports liabilities of \$2.7 billion, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Traditional Plan. The net pension liability/asset was measured as of December 31, 2018. The Plan's total pension liability used to calculate the Plan's net pension liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The State's proportion of the net pension liability/asset is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to OPERS to the total contributions made to OPERS by all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the Plan. At December 31, 2018, the State's proportion was 20.86 percent for the Traditional Plan based on employer contributions of \$395.8 million, as compared to the December 31, 2017, proportion of 20.85 percent. For the Combined Plan, the State's proportion at December 31, 2018 was 19.59 percent based on employer contributions

of \$11.3 million, as compared to the December 31, 2017, proportion of 19.13 percent. The proportion for the Traditional Plan for Ohio State University discretely presented component unit was 9.9 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$220.1 million compared to 9.4 percent for the previous fiscal year. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/asset, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, deductions are recorded when the liability is incurred, and revenues are recognized when earned. Refunds are payable two months after termination of the member's employment. All investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized pension expense of \$1.26 billion for the Traditional Plan, and \$5.4 million for the Combined Plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, recognized \$446.6 million in pension expense.

At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

		Pen	sion	
		Primary	0	hio State
Traditional Plan	G	overnment	nt Universit	
Deferred Outflow of Resources:				
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	265	\$	1,288
Changes of Assumptions		497,668		238,382
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings				
on Pension Plan Investments		775,535		380,743
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share		7,717		6,478
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date		173,848		107,284
Total	\$	1,455,033	\$	734,175
Deferred Inflow of Resources:				
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share	\$	(4,489)	\$	(43)
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience		(75,339)		(41,458)
Total	\$	(79,828)	\$	(41,501)
		Primary		
Combined Plan	G	overnment		
Deferred Outflow of Resources:				
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share	\$	153		
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings				
on Pension Plan Investments		4,571		
Change in Assumptions		4,738		
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date		4,884		
Total	\$	14,346		
Deferred Inflow of Resources:				
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share	\$	(140)		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience		(8,667)		
Total	\$	(8,807)		

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$173.8 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the Traditional Plan will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$4.9 million resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement period for the Combined Plan will be recognized as an increase to the net pension

asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Ohio State University, a discretely presented component unit, will recognize \$107.3 million resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement period as a reduction of its net pension liability in the following year.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Pension					
		Primary	Ohio State			
Traditional Plan	Go	overnment	University			
Year Ending June 30:						
2020	\$	517,938	\$	245,594		
2021		251,046		127,618		
2022		71,669		40,118		
2023		360,753		172,315		
2024		(21)		(259)		
Thereafter		(28)		4		

	Primary		
Combined Plan	Government		
Year Ending June 30:			
2020	\$	727	
2021		(188)	
2022		(91)	
2023		1,340	
2024		(540)	
Thereafter		(593)	

#### **OPEB Benefits**

In addition to the pension plan, OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer postemployment health care plan for the Traditional Plan and Combined Plan, which includes hospitalization, medical expenses and prescription drugs for non-Medicare retirees and eligible dependents. Medicare Eligible retirees must select coverage through the OPERS Medicare Connector and may receive an allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium to retirees and eligible dependents. The allowance is deposited into a Health Retirement Account to be used to reimburse eligible health care expenses. Members of the Member-Directed Plan do not qualify for ancillary benefits, including postemployment health care coverage, but qualify for a Retiree Medical Account.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not mandate, OPERS to provide OPEB benefits to its eligible recipients, with one exception. Ohio law currently requires OPERS to provide a Medicare Part A equivalent plan or reimbursement for members and dependents who do qualify for Medicare Part A. Authority to establish and amend OPEB benefits is provided in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code as well.

To qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional and Combined plans must have 20 years of qualifying Ohio service credit with a minimum age of 60, or 30 or more years of qualifying service at any age. The Member Directed Plan participants can use vested retiree medical account funds upon retirement for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses. Currently, an employee's interest in the medical account for qualifying health care expenses vests based on length of service, with 100 percent vesting attained after five years of credited service for employees hired prior to July 1, 2015. Members who elect the Member-Directed Plan after July 1, 2015, will vest at 15 years of service at a rate of 10 percent each year starting with the sixth year of participation.

Medicare-eligible retirees who choose to become re-employed in an OPERS covered position must enroll in the employer's health care plan if the employer offers a plan. After the two-month forfeiture period, the retiree may continue participation in an OPERS health care plan. The coverage provided by the employer plan is primary coverage and the OPERS health care plan is secondary coverage. OPERS provides a monthly allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium. Medicare eligible spouses and dependents can also enroll in this plan if the retiree is enrolled. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. Spouses eligible for Medicare will have access to OPERS Medicare Connector and, if not yet eligible for Medicare, will have access to OPERS group coverage at full cost to the spouse through 2020.

The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority which allows public employers to fund post-retirement health care through their contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS may be set aside for the funding of post-retirement health care benefits. Each year, the OPERS Board of Trustees determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside for funding of post-members. The OPEB contribution rates for regular and law enforcement employees for 2018 and 2019 was zero percent for the Traditional and Combined Plans. The employer contribution to the Member Directed Plan participants health care accounts for 2018 was four percent (last year available). Employers make no further contributions to a member's health care account after retirement, nor do employers have any further obligation to provide postemployment health care benefits.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a liability of \$2.7 billion for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability compared to \$2.25 billion at June 30, 2018. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports liabilities of \$1.32 billion for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, as compared to \$1.06 billion as of June 30, 2018. The net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2018. The Plan's total OPEB liability used to calculate the Plan's net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2018, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payments, and interest accruals during the year. The State's proportion of the net OPEB liability is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to OPERS to the total contributions made to OPERS by all employers. At December 31, 2018, the State's proportion was 20.75 percent based on employer contributions of \$421.2 million, as compared to the December 31, 2017, proportion of 20.74 percent. The proportion for the Ohio State University discretely presented component unit was 10.1 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$220.1 million compared to 9.7 percent for the previous fiscal year. For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, deductions are recorded when the liability is incurred, and revenues are recognized when earned.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$249.6 million. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, recognized \$161.1 million in OPEB expense. At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB			
	I	Primary	0	hio State
	Go	vernment	U	niversity
Deferred Outflow of Resources:				
Differences Betw een Expected and Actual Experience	\$	917	\$	429
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings				
on OPEB Plan Investments		123,879		63,078
Changes of Assumptions		87,287		40,879
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share		2,017		2,936
Total	\$	214,100	\$	107,322
Deferred Inflow of Resources:				
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	(7,339)	\$	(3,584)
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share		(1,820)		-
Total	\$	(9,159)	\$	(3,584)

There were no State contributions related to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability resulting from state contributions subsequent to the measurement date recognized in the year ended June 30, 2020.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB				
	F	Primary	Oh	io State	
	Gov	vernment	University		
Year Ending June 30:					
2020	\$	97,105	\$	48,049	
2021		24,983		14,323	
2022		20,387		10,859	
2023		62,466		30,507	

#### Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities

The total pension and OPEB liabilities were determined using the following actuarial assumptions listed in the individual tables below, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Pension		
	Traditional Plan	Combined Plan	
Wage Inflation	3.25%	3.25%	
Salary Increases (including wage inflation)	3.25-10.75%	3.25-8.25%	
Investment Rate of Return	7.20%	7.20%	
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA *	3.00%	3.00%	
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age (Both Plans)		

\*The COLA, for both the Traditional and Combined Plans, for retirees prior to January 7, 2013, is three percent simple. For retirees after that date, the COLA is three percent simple through 2018, and then becomes 2.15 percent simple.



	OPEB
Wage Inflation	3.25%
Salary Increases (including wage inflation)	3.25%-10.75%
Single Discount Rate	3.96%
Investment Rate of Return	6.00%
Municipal Bond Rate	3.71%
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	10.0% initial, 3.25% ultimate in 2029
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.2 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. In each period of the projection, employer contributions were assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.2 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total liability.

A single discount rate of 3.96 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2018. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments and taxexempt municipal bond rates based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6 percent and a municipal bond rate of 3.71 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the actuarily determined rate; therefore, the contributions were sufficient for health care costs to 2031. The health care investment rate was applied to projected costs to 2031, and the municipal bond rate applied thereafter.

For both tables, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table. The Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006, and then established the base year as 2010 for females, and 2015 for males.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted in 2016, for the five-year period 2011 through 2015.

An estimate range for investment return assumption for pension and OPEB is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the OPERS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

	Pens	OP	EB	
		Weighted,		Weighted,
		Average Long-		Average Long-
		Term Expected		Term Expected
		Real Rate of		Real Rate of
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Return*	Target Allocation	Return*
Fixed Income	23%	2.79%	34%	2.42%
Domestic Equity	19%	6.21%	21%	6.21%
Real Estate	10%	4.90%	6%	5.98%
Private Equity	10%	10.81%	0%	0.00%
International Equities	20%	7.83%	22%	7.83%
Other Investments	18%	5.50%	17%	5.57%
Total Fund	100%	5.95%	100%	5.16%

\*Arithmetic.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability/(asset) as of December 31, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.2 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.2 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.2 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

				Pension		
			Cur	rent Discount		
	1%	6 Decrease		Rate	1	% Increase
Traditional Plan		(6.2%)		(7.2%)		(8.2%)
Net Pension Liability/(Asset):						
Primary Government	\$	8,441,871	\$	5,714,426	\$	3,447,897
Ohio State University		3,994,727		2,695,368		1,616,292
Combined Plan						
Net Pension Liability/(Asset):						
Primary Government	\$	(7,249)	\$	(21,905)	\$	(32,517)

The table below represents sensitivity of the State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the current period single discount rate assumption of 3.96 percent, as of December 31, 2018. The table below shows the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.96 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.96 percent) than the current single discount rate (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB					
	Current Single					
	1%	6 Decrease	Dis	scount Rate	19	% Increase
		(2.96%)		(3.96%)		(4.96%)
Net OPEB Liability:						
Primary Government	\$	3,460,458	\$	2,704,808	\$	2,103,857
Ohio State University		1,690,029		1,321,019		1,027,493

Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2019 is 10 percent. The actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.25 percent in the most recent valuation. The following table represents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rate assumption (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB					
	Current Health					
	Care Cost Trend					
	1%	Decrease	Rate	Assumption	19	% Increase
Net OPEB Liability:						
Primary Government	\$	2,599,908	\$	2,704,808	\$	2,825,625
Ohio State University		1,269,751		1,321,019		1,379,988



#### Early Retirement Incentives (ERI)

State agencies, or departments within agencies, may offer voluntary ERI under Section 145.297, Ohio Revised Code. Through the ERI Program, the State can offer to purchase up to a maximum of five years' worth of service credit from OPERS on behalf of employees who would then meet the age and service requirements to qualify for retirement. The ERI plan must remain in effect for at least one year and the employees must be given at least thirty days' notice before terminating the plan.

State agencies are also required under Section 145.298, Ohio Revised Code, to offer a generally similar ERI when the terminations equal or exceed the lesser of 350 employees or 40 percent of the agency's workforce, as a result of a closure of the agency or a lay-off within a six-month period. Under these circumstances, qualifying employees must decide whether to accept the offer in the time between the announcement of the layoffs and the effective date. The amount of service credit offered cannot exceed five years or 20 percent of the total service credited to any participant. The ERI agreements establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed dates.

As of June 30, 2019, the State had no significant liability balances relative to existing ERI agreements with state employees covered by OPERS. During fiscal year 2019, the State did not incur any significant expenditures/expenses related to ERI agreements.

### B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS)

#### **Pension Benefits**

STRS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – the Defined Benefit Plan, the Defined Contribution Plan, and the Combined Plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan. STRS benefits are established under Chapter 3307, Ohio Revised Code.

STRS also provides death, survivor, and disability benefits to members in the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans.

STRS issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, 275 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877 or by visiting the STRS Website at <a href="https://www.strsoh.org">https://www.strsoh.org</a>.

For retirement dates between August 1, 2017 and July 1, 2019, participants in the Defined Benefit Plan may retire with an unreduced benefit after 32 years of credited service regardless of age, or age 65 with five years of credited service. Participants may also retire with a percentage reduction in benefit amounts at any age with 30 years of credited service, or at age 55 with 27 years of credited service, or at age 60 with 5 years of credited service. Eligibility changes will be phased in through August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60. Retirement eligibility for reduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit regardless of age. Benefits are based on the final average salary based on the five highest years of earnings, and by multiplying 2.2 percent times the number of years of service credit. Retirees are entitled to a maximum annual retirement benefit, payable in monthly installments for life, equal to the "formula benefit" calculation.

For members who were eligible to retire on August 1, 2015, or later, the annual benefit amount will be the greater of either the benefit amount calculated under the current benefit formula as described above, or the benefit amount calculated as of July 1, 2015, under the previous benefit formula, as described below.

For members who were eligible to retire on or before July 1, 2015, the annual retirement allowance is the greater of the benefit amount calculated upon retirement under the current benefit formula or the previous benefit formula, which is frozen as of July 1, 2015. The previous benefit formula was based on years of credited service and the final average salary, which is the average of the member's three highest salary years. The annual allowance is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for the first 30 years of credited service. Each year over 30 years is incrementally increased by 0.1 percent, starting at 2.5 percent for the 31<sup>st</sup> year of contributing service up to a maximum allowance of 100 percent of final average salary. Upon reaching 35 years of Ohio service,

the first 31 years of Ohio contributing service are multiplied by 2.5 percent, and each year over 31 years is incrementally increased by 0.1 percent starting at 2.6 percent for the 32<sup>nd</sup> year.

Retirees choose from one of four payment options, including annuity options and a "partial lump-sum" option. Under the partial lump-sum option, retirees may take a lump-sum payment that equals from six to 36 times their monthly service retirement benefit. Subsequent monthly benefits are reduced proportionally.

Employees hired after July 1, 2001, may choose to participate in the Combined Plan or the Defined Contribution Plan, in lieu of participation in the Defined Benefit Plan.

Employer and employee required contributions to STRS are established by the Board and limited under the Ohio Revised Code to employer and employee rates of 14 percent and are based on percentages of covered employees' gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system's actuary.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2019 were 14 percent for employers and 14 percent for employees for the Defined Benefit, Defined Contribution, and Combined Plans.

Participants in the Defined Contribution Plan are eligible to retire at age 50. All employee contributions and 9.53 percent of earned compensation is placed into individual member accounts (the remaining 4.47 percent of earned compensation is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability), and members direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from various professionally managed investment options. Members vest 20 percent per year in employer contributions, including associated gains and losses on those contributions. Employee contributions vest immediately. Retirees may select from various annuity payment plans or a lump-sum payment option.

Participants in the Combined Plan may start to collect the unreduced defined benefit portion of the plan at age 60 with five years of service, or participants may collect a reduced defined benefit portion of the plan before age 60 with five years of service. Of employee contributions, 12 percent of earned compensation is deposited into the defined contribution portion of the plan, while the remaining two percent is deposited into the defined benefit portion of the plan. Employee contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund a defined benefits payment. The annual allowance for the defined benefit portion of the Plan is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service credit. Participants in the Combined Plan may also participate in the partial lump-sum option plan, as described previously, for the portion of their retirement benefit that is provided through the defined benefit portion of the plan. The defined contribution portion of the Plan may be taken as a lump sum if the member withdraws before the age of 50, or as a lifetime monthly annuity, if paid on or after the age of 50.

A retiree of STRS or any other Ohio public retirement system is eligible for re-employment as a teacher after two months from the date of retirement. Members and the employer make contributions during the period of re-employment. Upon termination or the retiree reaches the age of 65, whichever comes later, the retiree is eligible for an annuity benefit or a lump-sum payment in addition to the original retirement allowance. Alternatively, the retiree may receive a refund of member contributions with interest before age 65, once employment is terminated.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a liability of \$81.3 million for its proportionate share of the net pension liability, as compared to \$90.4 million at June 30, 2018. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports a net pension liability of \$1.02 billion for its proportionate share, as compared to \$1.08 billion at June 30, 2018. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The Plan's total pension liability was used to calculate the net pension liability, as determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018. The State's proportion of the net pension liability is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to STRS to the total contributions made to STRS by all employers and non-employer contributions totaling \$5.9 million as compared to the State's proportion at June 30, 2018, of .38 percent. Ohio State University's proportionate share remained the same as the prior year at 4.6 percent based on employer contributions of \$77.8 million.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources and pension expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized pension expense of \$5.5 million and Ohio State University discretely presented component unit recognized pension expense of \$32.9 million.

At June 30, 2019, the State and Ohio State University reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

		Pension		
				Ohio
	Р	rimary		State
	Gov	vernment	U	niversity
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	1,876	\$	23,538
Changes of Assumptions		14,401		180,708
Change in Employer Proportionate Share		228		1,246
Employer Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date		5,929		77,702
Total	\$	22,434	\$	283,194
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	(531)	\$	(6,659)
Change in Employer Proportionate Share		(3,945)		-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual				
Earnings on Pension Plan Investments		(4,927)		(61,833)
Total	\$	(9,403)	\$	(68,492)

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$5.9 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit will recognize \$77.7 million as a reduction of its net pension liability.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Pension					
			Ohio			
	Primary Government		Primary Stat			State
			U	niversity		
Year Ending June 30:						
2020	\$	4,780	\$	84,487		
2021		3,641		57,227		
2022 2023		145 (1,464)		7,345 (12,059)		

#### **OPEB Benefits**

Additionally, STRS offers a cost-sharing, multiple employer health care plan which provides access to health care to eligible retirees who participate in the Defined Benefit Plan or Combined Plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physician's fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of a portion of the monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. Retirees enrolled in the Defined Contribution Plan receive no postemployment health care benefits.

Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 gives the STRS board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of associated health care costs are absorbed by the health care plan. All benefit recipients of the health care plan, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Medicare Part D allows STRS Ohio to recover part of the health care cost for providing prescription coverage through its health care plans which include creditable prescription drug coverage. For the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans, all employer contributions are used to fund pension obligations, and none was allocable to postemployment health care benefits for 2019. Under Ohio law, funding for the postemployment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. This action will reduce the amortization period for the pension fund. The Board has authority to direct part of the employer contribution back to the Health Care Fund in the future.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a net OPEB asset of \$5.9 million for its proportionate share, as compared to a net OPEB liability of \$14.9 million at June 30, 2018. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports a net OPEB asset of \$74.5 million for its proportionate share, as compared to a net liability of \$177.6 million as of June 30, 2018. The net OPEB liability/(asset) was measured as of June 30, 2018. The Plan's total OPEB liability was used to calculate the net OPEB liability/(asset) determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018. The State's proportion of the net OPEB liability/(asset) is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to STRS to the total contributions made to STRS by all employers to the plan. At June 30, 2019, the State's proportion at June 30, 2018 of 0.38 percent. Ohio State University's proportionate share remained the same as the prior year at 4.6 percent based on employer contributions of \$77.8 million.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability/(asset), related deferred inflows and outflows of resources and expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$(12.9) million and Ohio State University discretely presented component unit recognized OPEB expense of \$(158.2) million.

At June 30, 2019, the State and Ohio State University reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB			
				Ohio
	Р	rimary		State
	Government		University	
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	694	\$	8,704
Change in Employer Proportionate Share		56		141
Total	\$	750	\$	8,845
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	(346)	\$	(4,342)
Changes of Assumptions		(8,092)		(101,540)
Change in Employer Proportionate Share		(394)		-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual				
Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments		(678)		(8,513)
Total	\$	(9,510)	\$	(114,395)

There were no State contributions to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability/(asset) resulting from subsequent contributions recognized in the year ended June 30, 2020

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB			
				Ohio
	F	Primary		State
	Government		U	niversity
Year Ending June 30:				
2020	\$	(1,562)	\$	(18,888)
2021		(1,562)		(18,888)
2022		(1,563)		(18,888)
2023		(1,408)		(16,991)
2024		(1,354)		(16,285)
Thereafter		(1,311)		(15,610)

#### Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation, and total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, respectively, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Pension
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary Increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	0 percent
	OPEB
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary Increases	2.5 to 12.5 percent, varies by age
Payroll Increases	3.00 percent
Municipal Bond Yield	3.87 percent as of July 1, 2018 (Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index as of June 28, 2018)
Discount Rate	7.45 percent, based on a blend of 3.87% municipal bond yield/expected return
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	0 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	-5.2 to 9.6 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate

Pension and OPEB mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Annuitant mortality table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. The disabled rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were adopted by the board based on the results of an actuarial experience study for July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

The pension actuarial assumptions used in this valuation for fiscal year 2018 are the same as those recommended for the prior actuary. The total pension liability for 2018 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018, using actuarial assumptions related to inflation of 2.5 percent, investments rate of return of 7.45 percent, and zero percent for COLA. Projected salary increases range from 2.5 percent at age 65 to 12.5 percent at age 20. The healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016. Rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

An estimate range for investment return assumption is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the STRS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

	Pension and OPEB		
	Long-Ter		
	Target	Expected Real	
Asset Class	Allocation*	Rate of Return**	
Domestic Equity	28%	7.35%	
International Equity	23%	7.55%	
Alternatives	17%	7.09%	
Fixed Income	21%	3.00%	
Real Estate	10%	6.00%	
Liquidity Reserves	1%	2.25%	
Total Fund	100%	_	

\*Target w eights will be phased in over 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

\*10-year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return

and inflation, and does not include investment expenses.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. Only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the costs of future plan members and beneficiaries, and projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. In each period of the projection, employer contributions are assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability as of the June 30, 2018, measurement date, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent. Also shown in the table below is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

	Pension					
	Current					
	1% Decrease 6.45%		Discount Rate 7.45%		1% Increase 8.45%	
Net Pension Liability:						
Primary Government	\$	118,671	\$	81,261	\$	49,598
Ohio State University		1,489,123		1,019,690		622,379

The projection of cash flows used to determine the net OPEB liability/(asset) discount rates assumed STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018. Shown in the table below is what the net OPEB liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB					
	Current					
	1% Decrease (6.45%)		Discount Rate (7.45%)		1% Increase (8.45%)	
Net OPEB Liability/(Asset):						
Primary Government Ohio State University	\$	(5,090) (63,871)	\$	(5,939) (74,520)	\$	(6,652) (83,471)

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability/(asset) to changes in the health care cost trend rates calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher is presented below (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB					
	Current Health					
	Care Cost Trend					
				Rate		
	1%	Decrease	As	sumption	1%	Increase
Net OPEB Liability/(Asset):						
Primary Government	\$	(6,612)	\$	(5,939)	\$	(5,255)
Ohio State University		(82,966)		(74,520)		(65,944)

Assumption changes updated were the valuation benefit percentage to reflect current elections and health plan administrative expenses included in the per capita claims cost. Retirees electing health care coverage was 75 percent of future eligible service retires, 65 percent of eligible disabled retirees and 30 percent of inactive vested participants who do not cash out. Participants for whom the value of the benefits received is less than their contributions are assumed to drop health care coverage. Claims cost assumptions were developed based on actual medical and prescription drug claims paid from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017, and an adjustment was made to these claims to account for children of retirees. Additionally, administrative expenses and prescription drug plan subsidy was included resulting in a per person per month cost and then adjusted using age curves. Retiree subsidies paid out to Non-Medicare retirees, Medicare retirees, and Medicare Part B premiums are accounted for as well. A weighted average total cost across medical plans is used as the STRS Ohio subsidy. In addition, the discount rate was changed from 4.13 percent to 7.45 percent.

#### C. State Highway Patrol Retirement System (SHPRS) Pension Benefits

SHPRS, a component unit of the State, was established in 1941 by the General Assembly as a single-employer, defined benefit pension plan and is administered by the State. The plan covers all employees of the State Highway Patrol.

The plan issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information, and the State reports the plan as a pension trust fund. Copies of the financial report may be obtained by writing to the Ohio State Highway Patrol Retirement System, 1900 Polaris Parkway, Suite 201, Columbus, Ohio 43240-4037, or by calling (614) 431-0781 or (800) 860-2268. SHPRS's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2018, may also be found at <a href="https://www.ohprs.org">https://www.ohprs.org</a>.

SHPRS is authorized under Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide retirement and disability benefits to retired members and survivor benefits to qualified dependents of deceased members of the Ohio State Highway Patrol.

Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, requires contributions by active members and the Ohio State Highway Patrol. The employer and employee contribution rates are established by the General Assembly, and any change in the rates requires legislative action. By law, the employer rate may not exceed three times the employee contribution rate, nor be less than the employee rate paid by contributing members.



SHPRS' investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is the amount that the plan can reasonably expect to receive for an investment in a current sale, between a willing buyer and a willing seller – that is, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

Securities traded on a national exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at the current exchange rate. The fair value of real estate and private equity investments are based on information provided by the Fund's managers or by independent appraisals. For actuarial purposes, assets are valued with a method that amortizes the difference between actual and assumed return over a closed, four-year period.

Employees are eligible for an age and service pension, and health care benefits, upon reaching both an age and service requirement. Employees with at least 20 years of service credit, but less than 25 years of service credit may retire at age 52 with unreduced benefits, or age 48 with reduced benefits. Employees with more than 25 years of service may retire at age 48 with unreduced benefits. The pension benefit is a percentage of the member's final average salary, which is the average of the member's five highest salary years. For members with 20 or more years of service credit, the percentage is determined by multiplying 2.5 percent for the first 20 years of service, plus 2.25 percent for the next five years of service, plus two percent for each year in excess of 25 years of service. A member's pension may not exceed 79.25 percent of the final average salary.

Employees who left SHPRS prior to meeting the requirements for receiving an age and service pension, but who have at least 15 years of service credit, are eligible for a deferred pension. Such employees who have less than 20 years of service credit, may collect a pension at age 55, at a percentage of their final average salary determined by multiplying 1.5 percent times the number of years of service credit. These employees are not eligible for health care benefits. Employees who are eligible for the deferred pension and who have at least 20 years of service credit, may receive a pension once they meet the age requirements for the age and service pension, calculated in the same manner as the age and service pension described above.

Membership data for SHPRS is presented in the table below:

Membership Data as of December 31, 2018

Active Members	1.668
Retirees Receiving Benefits	1,671
Retirees not Receiving Benefits	13
-	3.352

The SHPRS Board sets employee contribution rates and cost-of-living adjustment rates. Employee contribution rates may range between 10 and 14 percent and cost-of-living adjustments range between zero and three percent. The Board may set the cost-of-living adjustments annually, but in no case shall it exceed three percent. The cost-of-living adjustment eligibility is 60 years of age, or age 53 for members retired prior to January 7, 2013.

The employer and employee contribution rates, as of December 31, 2018, were 26.5 percent and 12.5 percent, respectively. During calendar year 2018, employer's contribution rate for pension was 23 percent of payroll and 3.5 percent going to postemployment health care benefits. The employees' contributions funded pension benefits only.

The State's net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, and update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to December 31, 2018. Detailed information about SHPRS' pension plan fiduciary net position and the OPEB plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued SHPRS financial report. SHPRS uses the accrual basis of accounting, under which expenses are recorded when incurred and revenues are recorded when earned and measurable. Member and employer contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investment purchases and sales are recorded at the trade date.



The Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability is presented below (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year ended December 31, 2018	Pension
Total Pension Liability:	
Service Cost	\$ 19,679
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	89,298
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	538
Assumption Changes	256,572
Benefit Payments	(71,577)
Refunds	(717)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	293,793
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	1,178,545
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a)	\$1,472,338
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:	
Employer Contributions	\$ 26,014
Employee Contributions	14,452
Pension Plan Net Investment Income	(37,810)
Benefit Payments	(71,577)
Refunds	(717)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense	(1,436)
Other	199
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(70,875)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	786,356
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	\$ 715,481
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage	\$ 756,857
of Total Pension Liability	48.59%
Covered Payroll*	\$ 116,010
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage	
of Covered Payroll	652.41%
Notes to Schedule:	N/A

\*Includes members of the DROP.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized pension expense of \$120.9 million. The amount of employer contributions from the State for the calendar year ended December 31, 2018, totaled \$26 million for pension. At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	F	Pension
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience Net Difference Between Projected and Actual	\$	11,452
Earnings on Pension Plan Investments		65,348
Changes of Assumptions		216,451
Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date		16,216
Total	\$	309,467
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$	(5,162)
Total	\$	(5,162)

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$16.2 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	P	ension
Year Ending June 30:		
2020	\$	82,468
2021		64,766
2022		63,087
2023		70,158
2024		7,610

#### **OPEB Benefits**

In addition to providing pension benefits, SHPRS, a single employer plan, is authorized by Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide a postemployment health care plan which includes medical, hospitalization and prescription drug coverage. Health care benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time, as determined by the Board and certified by the Office of Budget and Management. For actuarial purposes, assets are valued with a method that amortizes the difference between actual and assumed return over a closed, four-year period. Qualifications for postemployment health care coverage are described along with pension qualifications under the Pension Plan section.

During calendar year 2018, the employer's contribution rate for postemployment health care benefits was 3.5 percent of payroll. Beginning January 1, 2019, the portion of employer contributions allocated to postemployment health care decreased to zero. None of the employees' contributions funded postemployment health care. The cost of retiree health care benefits is recognized as claims are incurred and premiums are paid.

The pension and OPEB plans' fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan.



The Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability is presented as follows (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year ended December 31, 2018	OPEB
Total OPEB Liability:	
Service Cost	\$ 26,137
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability	19,663
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	(74,912)
Assumption Changes	(68,878)
Benefit Payments	(8,539)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	 (106,529)
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	566,130
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a)	\$ 459,601
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:	 
Employer Contributions	\$ 4,623
Net Investment Income	(5,852)
Benefit Payments (includes refunds of employee contributions)	(8,538)
OPEB Plan Administrative Expense	(204)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	 (9,971)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning	111,799
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b)	\$ 101,828
Net OPEB Liability - Ending (a) - (b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage	\$ 357,773
of Total OPEB Liability	22.2%
Covered Payroll* Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage	\$ 116,010
of Covered Payroll	308.4%
Notes to Schedule:	N/A

\*Includes members of the DROP.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$24.6 million. The amount of employer contributions from the State for the calendar year ended December 31, 2018, totaled \$4.6 million to OPEB. At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	 OPEB
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual	
Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments	\$ 7,448
Changes of Assumptions	32,490
Total	\$ 39,938
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ (64,602)
Changes of Assumptions	(58,631)
Total	\$ (123,233)

There were no State contributions to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability resulting from subsequent state contributions recognized in the year ending June 30, 2020.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB
Year Ending June 30:	
2020	\$ (12,865)
2021	(12,865)
2022	(12,866)
2023	(11,520)
2024	(17,742)
Thereafter	(15,437)

#### Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities

The total pension and OPEB liabilities at December 31, 2018, were determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement: an investment rate of return of 7.25 percent compounded annually, projected salary increase of 3.5 percent attributable to inflation and additional projected salary increases ranging from 3.8 percent to 13.5 percent attributable to seniority and merit, and price inflation of 2.5 percent annually. The actuarial assumptions were based off a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation date and rolled forward to December 31, 2018. A five-year experience study covering the five-year period ending December 31, 2014 was the basis for the assumptions.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality and the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for females was then established to be 2012. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2018 mortality improvement scale.

An estimate range for investment return assumptions is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the SHPRS' Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

	Pension and OPEB		
		Long-Term	
		Expected Real	
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Rate of Return*	
Cash	1%	0.05%	
Domestic Equity - Large Cap	25%	4.78%	
Domestic Equity - Small Cap	5%	5.77%	
International Equity	15%	5.94%	
Emerging Markets	5%	8.01%	
Domestic Corporate Fixed Income	10%	1.03%	
Domestic Government Fixed Income	3%	0.70%	
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	0%	0.83%	
High Yield Bonds	6%	2.66%	
Real Estate	5%	4.30%	
Private Equity	13%	8.02%	
Hedge Funds	5%	3.87%	
Other Alternatives	7%	3.70%	
Total Fund	100%		

\*Long-Term expected rates of return as show n were calculated arithmetically.

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.84 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes employer contribution rates allocated to pensions will be 26.5 percent for each year, and employee contribution rates of 12.5 percent in each year. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members and beneficiaries. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.25 percent on investments and 3.71 percent on municipal bonds, was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of December 31, 2018.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table represents the net pension liability as of December 31, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 5.84 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (4.84 percent) or one percentage point higher (6.84 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

			Pension			
Current Discount						
1%	1% Decrease Rate 1% Increase				6 Increase	
	4.84%		5.84%		6.84%	
\$	951,721	\$	756,857	\$	608,007	

Net OPEB Liability uses a single discount rate of 3.82 percent. This Single Discount Rate was based on an expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 7.25 percent and a municipal (fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds) bond rate of 3.71 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this Single Discount Rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate; if these assumptions were met, the net position and contributions were sufficient through 2028. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied through 2028 and the municipal rate was applied thereafter. Shown in the table below is what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.82 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.82 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB									
	Current Discount									
1%	1% Decrease		Rate	1% Increase						
	2.82%	3.82%			4.82%					
\$	445,587	\$	357,773	\$	289,072					

It is assumed health care cost will increase between 4 percent and 8.25 percent per year until 2027, ultimately declining to 3.5 percent for future years. The sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the health care cost trend rates calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher is presented below (dollars in thousands):

OPEB									
Current Health									
Care Cost Trend									
1% Decrease		Rate	Assumption	1%	Increase				
\$	291,828	\$	357,773	\$	434,946				

#### D. Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP) Pension Benefits

The ARP is a defined contribution retirement plan that is authorized under Section 3305.02, Ohio Revised Code. The ARP provides at least four or more alternative retirement plans for academic and administrative employees of Ohio's institutions of higher education, who otherwise would be covered by OPERS or STRS. Unclassified civil service employees hired on or after August 1, 2005, are also eligible to participate in the ARP.

The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education enters into contracts with each approved retirement plan provider. Once established, full-time faculty and unclassified employees who are hired subsequent to the establishment of the ARP, or who had less than five years of service credit under the existing retirement plans, may choose to enroll in the ARP. The choice is irrevocable for as long as the employee remains continuously employed in a position for which the ARP is available. For those employees that choose to join the ARP, any prior employee contributions that had been made to OPERS or STRS would be transferred to the ARP. The Ohio Department of Higher Education has designated the companies that are eligible to serve as plan providers for the ARP.

Ohio law requires that employee contributions be made to the ARP in an amount equal to those that would otherwise have been required by the retirement system that applies to the employee's position. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, these contribution rates are 10 percent for OPERS and 14 percent for STRS. Employees may also voluntarily make additional contributions to the ARP.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, each public institution of higher education was required to contribute 2.44 percent of a participating employee's salary to OPERS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in OPERS.

Ohio law also requires each public institution of higher education to contribute 4.47 percent of a participating employee's gross salary, for the year ended June 30, 2019, to STRS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in STRS.

The employer contribution amount is subject to actuarial review every fifth year to determine if the rate needs to be adjusted to mitigate any negative financial impact that the loss of contributions may have on OPERS and STRS. The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education may also make additional payments to the ARP based on the gross salaries of employees multiplied by a percentage the respective Board of Trustees approves.

The ARP vesting of all contributions made on behalf of participants is based on the employer's vesting requirements. The contributions are directed to one of the investment management companies as chosen by the participants. The ARP does not provide disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, postretirement health care benefits, or death benefits. Benefits are entirely dependent on the sum of the contributions and related investment income generated by each participant's choice of investment options.

For the State's major discretely presented component unit, employer and employee contributions required and made for the year ended June 30, 2019, for the ARP follow (dollars in thousands):

Major Component Unit:	OPERS	STRS
Ohio State University:		
Employer Contributions	\$ 29,534	\$ 30,891
Employee Contributions	25,557	45,381

### NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

At various times since 1921, Ohio voters, by 20 constitutional amendments (the last adopted May 2014 for a tenyear extension of the local government infrastructure program adopted in 2005), have authorized the incurrence of general obligation debt for the construction and improvement of common school and higher education facilities, highways, local infrastructure improvements, research and development of coal technology, natural resources, research and development support for high-tech business, business site development, and veterans compensation. Issuances for highway capital improvements, natural resources, and conservation are, in part, used for acquisition, construction or improvement of capital assets. In practice, general obligation bonds are retired over periods of 10 to 25 years. The State's general obligation bonds are described below.

A 1999 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of Common School Capital Facilities Bonds and Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$5.55 billion in Common Schools Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$5.07 billion has been issued. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had also authorized the issuance of \$4.45 billion in Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$4.13 billion has been issued.

Through the approval of the November 1995 amendment, voters authorized the issuance of Highway Capital Improvements Bonds in amounts up to \$220 million in any fiscal year (plus any prior fiscal years' principal amounts not issued under the new authorization), with no more than \$1.2 billion outstanding at any time. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly has authorized the issuance of approximately \$3.74 billion in Highway Capital Improvements Bonds, of which \$3.31 billion has been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 1995, 2005, and 2014 allowed for the issuance of \$5.63 billion of general obligation bonds for infrastructure improvements (Infrastructure Bonds). Not more than \$175 million of Infrastructure Bonds may be issued in each fiscal year beginning in 2018 through fiscal year 2022 and \$200 million in each fiscal year beginning in fiscal year 2023 through fiscal year 2027, plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized \$4.43 billion of these bonds to be sold (excluding any amounts for unaccreted discount on capital appreciation bonds at issuance), of which \$4.08 billion had been issued (net of \$214 million in unaccreted discounts at issuance).

Coal Research and Development Bonds and Parks, Recreation, and Natural Resources Bonds may be issued as long as the outstanding principal amounts do not exceed \$100 and \$200 million, respectively. Not more than \$50 million of Natural Resources Bonds may be issued in any fiscal year. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$260 million in Coal Research and Development Bonds, of which \$246 million had been issued. Legislative authorizations for the issuance of Natural Resources Capital Facilities Bonds totaled \$492 million, as of June 30, 2019, of which \$453.1 million had been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 2000 and 2008 allowed for outstanding Conservation Projects Bonds of up to \$400 million. No more than \$50 million may be issued during a fiscal year (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of approximately \$700 million in Conservation Projects Bonds of which \$550 million had been issued.

Through approval of the November 2005 and May 2010 amendments, voters authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion of Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds. Obligations that may be issued are limited to \$175 million in any fiscal year (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion in Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds, of which \$851 million had been issued.

A November 2005 amendment authorized the issuance of \$150 million of Site Development Bonds. As of fiscal year 2014, all \$150 million had been issued.

A 2009 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of up to \$200 million in Veterans Compensation Bonds. No obligations may be issued after December 31, 2013. The General Assembly authorized all \$200 million in Veterans' Compensation Bonds, of which \$83.9 million had been issued.

### NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

General obligation bonds outstanding and future general obligation debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the table below. For the variable-rate bonds, using the assumption that current interest rates remain the same over their term, the interest and net swap payment amounts are based on rates as of June 30, 2019. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments vary.

	Primary Government-Governmental Activities Summary of General Obligation Bonds													
and Future Funding Requirements														
As of June 30, 2019														
(dollars in thousands)														
	Fiscal		Maturing											
	Years Issued	Interest Rates	Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance	Authorized But Unissued									
Common Schools Capital Facilities	2004-18	2.5%-5.5%	2038	\$2,836,061	\$ 475,000									
Higher Education Capital Facilities	2009-19	2.0%-5.3%	2039	2,748,581	315,000									
Highway Capital Improvements	2010-19	1.3%-5.0%	2034	1,165,184	427,045									
Infrastructure Improvements	2002-19	2.0%-5.5%	2039	1,946,557	340,014									
Coal Research and Development	2010-18	1.5%-5.0%	2028	36,302	14,000									
Natural Resources Capital Facilities	2010-18	2.0%-5.0%	2033	143,307	38,870									
Conservation Projects	2010-19	2.0%-5.0%	2032	314,051	150,000									
Third Frontier Research and Development	2010-18	1.3%-5.0%	2028	318,570	349,000									
Site Development	2010-14	2.8%-4.6%	2023	33,304	-									
Veterans' Compensation	2011-12	3.2%-4.9%	2027	28,765	116,090									
Total General Obligation Bonds				\$9,570,682	\$2,225,019									

Future Funding of Fixed-Rate Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 832,430	\$ 380,973	\$ 1,213,403
2021	822,335	345,896	1,168,231
2022	789,115	308,710	1,097,825
2023	741,690	272,940	1,014,630
2024	642,375	240,188	882,563
2025-2029	2,308,395	830,173	3,138,568
2030-2034	1,645,525	365,319	2,010,844
2035-2039	628,060	70,098	698,158
Total Fixed-Rate Bonds	\$ 8,409,925	\$ 2,814,297	\$11,224,222

Future Funding of Variable-Rate Bonds:

					Inter	rest Rate		
Year Ending June 30,	Principal		oal Interest		Sw aps, Net		Total	
2020	\$	50,465	\$	6,854	\$	3,436	\$	60,755
2021		52,305		5,651		2,714		60,670
2022		54,300		4,406		1,963		60,669
2023		46,560		3,207		1,314		51,081
2024		39,315		2,058		775		42,148
2025-2029		39,680		1,296		562		41,538
Total Variable-Rate Bonds	\$	282,625	\$	23,472	\$	10,764	\$	316,861
Total General Obligation Bonds	\$ 8,692,550							
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net		878,132						
Total	\$ 9	9,570,682						

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in general obligation bonds.

### NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

#### **Hedging Derivatives**

As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$210.9 million of Infrastructure Improvement Bonds and Common Schools Bonds have associated cash flow hedges with a fair value of (\$13.2) million. The value of these bonds is reported as part of the Bonds and Notes Payable section and the negative fair value of the cash flow hedges is reported in the Other Noncurrent Liabilities section on the Statement of Net Position. The fair value decreased \$959 thousand during fiscal year 2019. This decrease is reported on the Statement of Net Position as part of Deferred Outflows of Resources. Fair value of the cash flow hedges is determined using the zero-coupon method. For information on the State's Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources, see NOTE 18.

Terms and objectives of the State's hedging derivatives are provided in the following table:

Hedging Derivatives As of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)											
lssue	Type of Cash Flow Hedge	Notional Amount	Underlying Index	Counterparty's Sw ap Rate at 06/30/2019	State's Sw ap Rate at 06/30/2019	Effective Date	Termination (Maturity) Date				
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$26,700	SIFMA Index	1.90%	4.63%	11/29/2001	8/1/2021				
Objective: Convert Series Embedded Option: JPMorg higher over a 180-day peri	an Chase may ele		•								
Credit Quality Ratings of Co	ounterparty:	50% Aa2/A	A+∕AA JPMorga	n Chase; 50% A	Aa2/A+/AA- W	ells Fargo					
Infrastructure Improvements, Refunding Series 2004A	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$32,375	LIBOR (See terms below)	1.76%	3.51%	3/3/2004	2/1/2023				
Objective: Convert Series Credit Quality Ratings of Co Terms: 63% of 1-month LIE	ounterparty:	Aa2/A+/A	to a synthetic fiz A- Wells Fargo	ked rate to minim	ize exposure t	o changing inf	erest rates				
Common Schools, Series 2003D	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$67,000	LIBOR (see terms below)	1.81%	3.41%	9/14/2007	3/15/2024				
Objective: Convert Series Credit Quality Ratings of Co Terms: 65% of 1-month LIE	ounterparty:	50% Aa2//	-	ed rate to minim n Chase; 50% A	•	00	erest rates				
Common Schools, Series 2006B	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$42,410	LIBOR (see terms below)	1.81%	3.20%	11/21/2014	6/15/2026				
Objective: Convert Series Credit Quality Ratings of Co Terms: 65% of 1-month LIE	ounterparty:	A1/AA-/AA		ed rate to minimi onal Association	•	o changing int	erest rates				
Common Schools, Series 2006C	Pay-fixed interest rate swap	\$42,410	LIBOR (see terms below)	1.81%	3.20%	6/15/2006	6/15/2026				
Objective: Convert Series Credit Quality Ratings of Co Terms: 65% of 1-month LIE	ounterparty:	Aa2/AA-//	to a synthetic fix AA Royal Bank		ize exposure to	o changing int	erest rates				

The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2019. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's positive fair value.

### STATE OF OHIO NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities and held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.

The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

These swaps expose the State to basis risk or a mismatch between the floating rate received on the swap and the variable rate paid on the underlying variable-rate bonds. A mismatch would increase or decrease the interest cost paid by the State.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B, the SIFMA municipal swap index has proven to be an effective proxy for the State's variable-rate debt and substantially mitigates basis risk.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2004A and for Common Schools, Series 2003D, 2006B, and 2006C, the State assumes the risk of reductions in marginal federal tax rates or elimination of the tax preference for municipal securities, given that the variable swap receipt is based on a taxable index (LIBOR). Those changes would increase the interest rates on the underlying variable-rate debt but would not impact the variable-rate swap receipt based on the LIBOR index.

The State retains the right to terminate any swap agreement at the market value prior to maturity. The State has termination risk under the contracts, particularly upon the occurrence of an additional termination event (ATE), as defined in the swap agreements. An ATE occurs if either the credit rating of the bonds associated with a specific swap or the credit rating of the swap counterparty falls below a threshold defined in each swap agreement. If the swap was terminated, the variable-rate bonds would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of the termination events include failure to pay, bankruptcy, merger without assumption, and illegality. No termination events have occurred.

#### Advance Refundings

During fiscal year 2019, there were no advance refundings of general obligation bonds.

In prior years, the State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of refunding (new) bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded (old) bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2019, Conservation Bonds of \$22.6 million, Common School Bonds of \$169.4 million, Higher Education Bonds of \$99.5 million, Infrastructure Improvement Bonds of \$55.2 million, Natural Resources Bonds of \$13.6 million, Third Frontier Bonds of \$22.6 million, and Highway Capital Improvement Bonds of \$143 million are outstanding and considered defeased.

### STATE OF OHIO NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES

The State Constitution permits state agencies and authorities to issue bonds and notes that are not supported by the full faith and credit of the State. These bonds and notes pledge income derived from user fees and rentals on the acquired or constructed assets to pay the debt service.

The Treasurer of State and the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) issue revenue bonds and notes for the primary government. The Treasurer of State issues bonds and notes on behalf of the Ohio Department of Transportation. The Ohio State University issues revenue bonds and notes as a major discretely presented component unit.

#### A. Primary Government

The Treasurer of State, since fiscal year 1998, has issued a total of \$2.74 billion in State Infrastructure Bank Bonds for various transportation construction projects financed by the Department of Transportation. The State has pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments received under the State Infrastructure Bank Loan Program as the primary source of moneys for meeting the principal and interest requirements on the bonds.

Issuances for the State Infrastructure Bank are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets. Total pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments through the maturity of the bonds in 2030 are estimated at approximately \$1.04 billion. For fiscal year 2019, principal and interest payments on the revenue bonds was \$187.8 million and pledged receipts was \$185 million.

BTSFA is authorized by the Ohio General Assembly to issue and to sell obligations, the aggregate principle amount of which shall not exceed \$6 billion, exclusive of obligations issued to refund, renew, or advance refund other obligations issued or incurred. On October 29, 2007, BTSFA successfully securitized 100 percent of the projected tobacco settlement receipts for the next 45 years through the issuance of five series of asset-backed revenue bonds, aggregating in the amount of \$5.53 billion. The future tobacco settlement receipts, including related investment earnings and net of specified operating and enforcement expenses, have been pledged to repay the bonds, which are payable through 2052. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds will require 100 percent of the net tobacco settlement receipts. As of June 30, 2019, the total principal and interest payments remaining to be paid on the bonds were \$16.29 billion. Principal and interest paid and total net tobacco settlement receipts for fiscal year 2019 were \$300.2 million and \$306.9 million, respectively. In the event the assets of BTSFA have been exhausted, no amounts thereafter will be paid on the bonds. After the bonds and any related operating expenses have been fully paid, any remaining tobacco settlement receipts will become payable to the State. The bonds include fixed rate serial bonds, fixed rate current interest turbo term bonds, and capital appreciation turbo term bonds which will convert to fixed rate current interest turbo term bonds. They were issued to fund long-lived capital projects at statesupported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State. Additional information on these bonds can be found in BTSFA's standalone financial report.

### NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)

Revenue bonds and notes outstanding and future bond service requirements for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the following tables:

Primary Government-Governmental Activities Summary of Revenue Bonds and Notes As of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)									
	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance					
Treasurer of State: State Infrastructure Bank Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Total Revenue Bonds and Notes		2.0%-6.0% 6.3%-7.5%	2030 2052	\$ 943,426 5,626,892 \$6,570,318					

#### Primary Government-Governmental Activities Future Funding Requirements for Revenue Bonds and Notes

As of June 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)											
Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total								
2020	\$ 568,575	\$ 326,537	\$ 895,112								
2021	241,550	298,508	540,058								
2022	207,010	286,909	493,919								
2023	214,065	276,328	490,393								
2024	229,555	265,391	494,946								
2025-2029	880,785	1,172,627	2,053,412								
2030-2034	667,575	954,754	1,622,329								
2035-2039	736,840	762,749	1,499,589								
2040-2044	1,131,275	489,241	1,620,516								
2045-2049	1,082,665	3,126,310	4,208,975								
2050-2052	128,183	3,289,117	3,417,300								
	6,088,078	11,248,471	17,336,549								
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net	482,240		482,240								
Total	\$6,570,318	\$11,248,471	\$17,818,789								

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in revenue bonds and notes.

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing cash and other monetary assets and proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2019, \$73.4 million of Economic Development Bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

### NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)

#### **B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units**

Future bond service requirements for revenue bonds and notes reported for the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2019, are shown in the following table:

### Major Discretely Presented Component Units Future Funding Requirements for Revenue Bonds and Notes

As of June 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	Ohio State University									
Year Ending June 30,		Principal		Interest	Total					
2020	\$	612,337	\$	136,447	\$	748,784				
2021		37,709		124,988		162,697				
2022		37,868		123,006		160,874				
2023		46,855		121,361		168,216				
2024		42,292		119,353		161,645				
2025-2029		188,004		568,344		756,348				
2030-2034		141,267		531,713		672,980				
2035-2039		128,039		504,727		632,766				
2040-2044		783,501		299,483		1,082,984				
2045-2049		358,040		204,576		562,616				
2050-2054		-		170,600		170,600				
2055-2059		250,000		145,300		395,300				
2060-2064		-		120,000		120,000				
2065-2069		-		122,863		122,863				
2070-2074		-		120,000		120,000				
2075-2079		-		120,000		120,000				
2080-2084		-		120,000		120,000				
2085-2089		-		120,000		120,000				
2090-2094		-		120,000		120,000				
2095-2099		-		120,000		120,000				
2100-2104		-		120,000		120,000				
2105-2109		-		120,000		120,000				
2110-2114		500,000		48,000		548,000				
	_	3,125,912		4,300,761		7,426,673				
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net		73,328		-		73,328				
Total	\$	3,199,240	\$	4,300,761	\$	7,500,001				

The bonds and notes of the state universities and state community colleges are payable from the institutions' available receipts, including student fees, rental income, and gifts and donations, as may be provided for in the respective bond and note agreements. The proceeds of the bonds and notes are used for the construction of educational and student resident facilities and auxiliary facilities such as dining halls, hospitals, parking facilities, bookstores and athletic facilities. The State is not obligated for the debt of its discretely presented component units.

### NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS

Under the authority of Chapter 154, Ohio Revised Code, the Treasurer of State is the issuer of special obligation bonds that finance the cost of capital facilities for mental health and developmental disabilities institutions, parks and recreation, cultural and sports facilities, correctional facilities, office buildings for state departments and agencies, transportation, and, in some cases, related facilities for local governments. These issuances are, in part, used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.

## NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)

Pledges of lease rental payments from appropriations made to the General Fund and the Highway Safety and Highway Operating special revenue funds, moneys held by trustees pursuant to related trust agreements, and other receipts, as required by the respective bond documents, secure the special obligation bonds. The lease rental payments are reported in the fund financial statements as interfund transfers.

Special obligation bonds outstanding, bonds authorized but unissued, and future debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the following tables:

	nmary		ial Ol ne 30					
Treasurer of State Lease Rental Bonds Total Special Obligation Bonds	<u>ls</u> 20	al Years sued 01-19	1.4	nterest <u>Rates</u> %-5.4%	T Fi:	<i>l</i> aturing Through <u>scal Year</u> 2039	Outstanding Balance \$ 2,213,180 \$ 2,213,180	Authorized but Unissued \$ 1,020,135 \$ 1,020,135
Future Funding of Special Obligation Bonds:								
Year Ending June 30,		incipal 204.935	\$	Interest		Total 296.374		
2020 2021	+	204,935	Φ	91,439 82,420	\$	296,374 281,695		
2022		183,580		73,337		256,917		
2023		182,255		64,757		247,012		
2024		173 800		56 012		229 812		

2024	173,800	56,012	229,812	
2025-2029	577,015	180,121	757,136	
2030-2034	340,235	68,587	408,822	
2035-2039	134,395	13,379	147,774	
	1,995,490	 630,052	2,625,542	
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net	217,690	 -	217,690	
Total	\$ 2,213,180	\$ 630,052	\$ 2,843,232	

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in special obligation bonds.

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2019, \$134.9 million of lease rental special obligations bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

### NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$277.5 million in certificate of participation (COP) obligations were reported in governmental activities.

Beginning in fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$86.4 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS).

Beginning in fiscal year 2013, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$72 million of COP obligations to finance the upgrade of the Ohio Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS).

### NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (Continued)

Beginning in fiscal year 2005, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$204.3 million of COP obligations to finance the acquisition of the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS), a statewide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. These issuances are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.

Beginning in fiscal year 2008, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$67.1 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).

In fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Treasurer of State's Office participated in the issuance of \$8.8 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Treasury Management System (TMS).

In fiscal year 2017, the Ohio Attorney General's Office participated in the issuance of \$19.6 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS).

In fiscal year 2019, The Ohio Secretary of State participated in the issuance of \$72.4 million of COP obligations to finance Voting Systems Acquisitions (VSA).

Under the COP financing arrangements, the State is required to make rental payments from the General Fund (subject to biennial appropriations) that approximate the interest and principal payments made by trustees to certificate holders.

Obligations outstanding and future commitments for the primary government under COP financing arrangements, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the following tables:

Primary Government — Governmental Activities Summary of Certificate of Participation Obligations As of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)						
	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance		
Attorney General: Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS) Department of Administrative Services:	2017	4.0%-5.0%	2027	\$ 17,928		
Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS) Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS) Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS)	2015-19 2013-15 2017	5.0% 4.0%-5.0% 5.0%	2029 2028 2027	78,603 54,369 18,148		
State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS) Secretary of State:	2017-2017	5.0%	2027 2027	21,407		
Voting Systems Acquisitions (VSA) Treasurer of State:	2019	5.0%	2029	80,687		
Treasury Management Systems (TMS) Total Certificates of Participation	2015	5.0%	2025	6,310 \$ 277,452		

### NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (Continued)

Future Commitments for Certificate of Participation Obligations (dollars in thousands):						
Year Ending June 30,	Principal		Interest			Total
2020	\$	26,025	\$	11,764	\$	37,789
2021		25,930		10,477		36,407
2022		27,225		9,172		36,397
2023		28,580		7,806		36,386
2024		30,005		6,354		36,359
2025-2029		113,280		11,783		125,063
		251,045		57,356		308,401
Unamortized Premium, Net		26,407		-		26,407
Total	\$	277,452	\$	57,356	\$	334,808

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in COP obligations.

### NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

As of June 30, 2019, in addition to bonds, notes, and certificates of participation obligations discussed in NOTES 10 through 13, the State reports the following noncurrent liabilities in its financial statements (dollars in thousands):

Non-Current Liabilities	
Governmental Activities:	
Compensated Absences	\$ 479,189
Net Pension Liability	6,127,878
Net OPEB Liability	2,861,839
Capital Leases Payable	21,044
Derivatives	19,311
Pollution Remediation Liabilities	1,870
Infrastructure, Capital Assets	364,809
Estimated Claims Payable	137
Liability for Escheat Property	335,738
Total Governmental Activities	10,211,815
Business-Type Activities:	
Compensated Absences	41,875
Net Pension Liability	424,667
Net OPEB Liability	200,743
Capital Leases Payable	4,654
Workers' Compensation:	
Benefits Payable	13,198,560
Other	3,642,408
Prize Aw ards Payable	377,243
Tuition Benefits Payable	163,900
Total Business-Type Activities	18,054,050
Total Primary Government	\$ 28,265,865

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes the changes in other noncurrent liabilities. Explanations of certain significant noncurrent liability balances reported in the financial statements follow:

### NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

#### A. Compensated Absences

For the primary government, the compensated absences liability, as of June 30, 2019, was \$521.1 million, of which \$479.2 million is allocable to governmental activities and \$41.9 million is allocable to business-type activities.

As of June 30, 2019, major discretely presented component units reported a total of \$194 million in compensated absences liabilities, as detailed by major discretely presented component unit in NOTE 15.

#### B. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The State recognizes a net pension liability in the amount of \$6.55 billion, as of June 30, 2019, for the primary government of which \$6.13 billion is allocable to governmental activities and \$424.7 million is allocable to business-type activities. The net pension liability represents the State's proportionate share of the difference between the total pension liability and the fiduciary net position for OPERS, STRS, and SHPRS.

For the primary government, the State recognizes a net OPEB liability in the amount of \$3.06 billion as of June 30, 2019, of which \$2.86 billion is allocable to government activities and \$200.7 million is allocable to business-type activities. The net OPEB liability represents the State's proportionate share of the difference between the total OPEB liability and the fiduciary net position for OPERS and SHPRS, whereas, STRS resulted in a net OPEB asset. See NOTE 9 for further details.

#### C. Lease Agreements

The State's primary government leases office buildings, computers and office equipment. Although the lease terms vary, most leases are renewable subject to biennial appropriations by the General Assembly. If the likelihood of the exercise of a fiscal funding clause in the lease agreement is, in the management's judgment, remote, then the lease is considered noncancelable for financial reporting purposes and is reported as a fund expenditure/expense for operating leases or as a liability for capital leases.

Operating leases (leases on assets not recorded in the Statement of Net Position) contain various renewable options as well as some purchase options. Any escalation clauses, sublease rentals, and contingent rents are considered immaterial to the future minimum lease payments and current rental expenditures. Operating lease payments are recorded as expenditures or expenses of the related funds when paid or incurred. The primary government's total operating lease expenditures/expenses for fiscal year 2019 were approximately \$107.7 million. Fiscal year 2020 future minimum lease commitments for operating leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2019, were \$4.3 million.

Assets acquired through capital leasing are valued at the lower of fair value or the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the lease's inception. Capital leases are used for the acquisition of capital assets. Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2019, are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Capital Leases					
	Gove	ernmental	Busi	ness-Type		
<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	Activities		Activities		Total	
2020	\$	6,750	\$	1,742	\$	8,492
2021		5,918		2,912		8,830
2022		4,969		-		4,969
2023		2,923		-		2,923
2024		1,537		-		1,537
2025-2026		568		-		568
Total Minimum Lease Payments		22,665		4,654		27,319
Amount for Interest		(1,621)		-		(1,621)
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments	\$	21,044	\$	4,654	\$	25,698
# NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

As of June 30, 2019, the primary government had the following capital assets under capital leases (dollars in thousands):

	Capital Assets						
	Gov	ernmental	Bus	iness-Type			
	A	ctivities	A	Activities	Total		
Equipment	\$	8,985	\$	112,258	\$	121,243	
Vehicles		34,780		-		34,780	
Total	\$	43,765	\$	112,258	\$	156,023	

Amortization expense for the proprietary funds within the Statement of Activities is included with depreciation expense. Capital leases are reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account in the proprietary and discretely presented component unit funds.

Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable and capital assets under capital leases for the major discretely presented component unit funds, as of June 30, 2019, (dollars in thousands):

Capital Leases						
Major Discretely Presented Component L	Jnit					
	Oh	io State				
Year Ending June 30,	Ur	niversity				
2020	\$	7,664				
2021		7,614				
2022		4,071				
2023		2,943				
Total Minimum Lease Payments		22,292				
Amount for Interest		(1,245)				
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments	\$	21,047				
Equipment & Vehicles	\$	33,866				
Total	\$	33,866				

#### **D.** Derivatives

For governmental activities, the State has reported \$(19.3) million of investment and hedging derivatives as of June 30, 2019. Additional information regarding the State's derivatives is included in NOTE 4, NOTE 10, and NOTE 18.

#### E. Pollution Remediation Liabilities

The State recognizes a liability for pollution remediation in the amount of \$1.9 million, as of June 30, 2019. This represents the cost to the State to the extent that is probable for future clean up and reclamation of polluted sites within the State. See NOTE 20 for further detail.

#### F. Infrastructure, Capital Assets

The State records a liability for the Portsmouth Bypass Highway. Since the completion of construction in fiscal year 2019, the State has recognized payments of \$64.9 million. As of June 30, 2019, the liability totaled approximately \$364.8 million.

#### G. Litigation Liabilities

In instances when the unfavorable outcome of a pending litigation has been assessed to be probable, liabilities are recorded in the financial statements. As of June 30, 2019, no noncurrent liabilities ultimately payable from various governmental funds have been recorded for this purpose. For more information on the State's loss contingencies arising from pending litigation, see NOTE 20.

# NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

## H. Estimated Claims Payable

The State reported \$137 thousand in estimated claims for defaulted loans under the Ohio Enterprise Bond Programs at the Development Services Agency, Office of Loan Administration, as of June 30, 2019. The program is included in governmental activities and is accounted for in the General fund. See NOTE 16 for additional information.

The following table reflects the Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund future debt service obligations as of June 30, 2019, (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30, Principal Due 2020...... \$ 137

## I. Liability for Escheat Property

The State records a liability for escheat property to the extent that it is probable that the escheat property will be reclaimed and paid to claimants. As of June 30, 2019, the liability totaled approximately \$335.7 million.

## J. Worker's Compensation

#### Benefits Payable

As discussed in NOTE 21, the Worker's Compensation Enterprise Fund provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death. The Bureau has computed a reserve for compensation, as of June 30, 2019, in the amount of approximately \$13.2 billion. The reserve, which includes estimates for reported claims and claims incurred but not reported, is included in the "Benefits Payable" balance reported for the enterprise fund.

## K. Prize Awards Payable

Future installment payments for the prize awards payable are reported at present value based upon interest rates that the Treasurer of State provides to the Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund. The interest rates, ranging from two to eight percent, represent the expected long-term rate of return on the assets restricted for the payment of prize awards. Once established for a particular prize award, the interest rate does not fluctuate with changes in the expected long-term rate of return. The difference between the present value and gross amount of the obligations is amortized into income over the terms of the obligations using the interest method. The State reduces prize liabilities by an estimate of the amount of the prize that will ultimately be unclaimed. As of June 30, 2019, the prize awards payable totals \$377.2 million.

Future payments of prize awards, stated at present value, as of June 30, 2019, follow (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,

2020	\$ 59,197
2021	50,840
2022	45,863
2023	38,646
2024	34,588
2025-2029	123,723
2030-2034	83,264
2035-2039	21,289
2040-2044	6,460
2045-2049	100
	463,970
Unamortized Discount	 (86,727)
Net Prize Liability	\$ 377,243

# NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

## L. Tuition Benefits Payable

The actuarial present value of future tuition benefits payable from the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund was approximately \$163.9 million, as of June 30, 2019. The valuation method reflects the present value of estimated tuition benefits that will be paid in future years and is adjusted for the effects of projected tuition increases in state universities and state community colleges and termination of participant contracts under the plan.

The following assumptions were used in the actuarial determination of tuition benefits payable: three percent rate of return, compounded annually, on the investment of current and future assets, a tuition inflation assumption equal to the maximum amount of tuition and mandatory fee increases permitted by the State of Ohio biennial budget of five percent.

As of June 30, 2019, the market value of actuarial net position available for the payment of the tuition benefits payable was \$237.3 million.

#### M. Other Liabilities

The Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund reports approximately \$3.64 billion in other noncurrent liabilities, as of June 30, 2019, of which 1) \$1.74 billion is comprised of the compensation adjustment expenses liability for estimated future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims, as discussed further in NOTE 21, 2) \$1.3 billion consists of the premium rebate due to private employers and public taxing district employers, 3) \$556.9 million consists of retrospective rating adjustments for employers within similar industries that are enrolled in group experience rating plans, 4) \$4.5 million is contingent liabilities, and 5) \$49 million consists of other miscellaneous liabilities.

## NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES

### A. Primary Government

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2019, are presented for the primary government in the following table:

## Primary Government Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

Governmental Activities:	Balance June 30, 2018			Amount Due Within One Year	
Bonds and Notes Payable:				·	
General Obligation Bonds (NOTE 10)	\$ 9,734,361	\$ 813,670	\$ 977,349	\$ 9,570,682	\$ 891,068
Revenue Bonds and Notes (NOTE 11)	6,689,337	54,764	173,783	6,570,318	145,863
Special Obligation Bonds (NOTE 12)	2,237,096	232,897	256,813	2,213,180	239,223
Total Bonds and Notes Payable	18,660,794	1,101,331	1,407,945	18,354,180	1,276,154
Certificates of Participation (NOTE 13)	204,620	111,015	38,183	277,452	26,381
Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):					
Compensated Absences	479,706	351,124	351,641	479,189	60,584
Net Pension Liability	3,508,205	2,629,018	9,345	6,127,878	-
Net OPEB Liability	2,552,677	420,840	111,678	2,861,839	-
Capital Leases Payable	19,632	1,412	-	21,044	6,091
Derivatives	18,228	1,083	-	19,311	-
Pollution Remediation Liabilities	1,870	179	179	1,870	130
Infrastructure, Capital Assets	413,394	16,306	64,891	364,809	27,747
Estimated Claims Payable	679	-	542	137	137
Liability for Escheat Property	317,173	147,323	128,758	335,738	100,576
Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities	7,311,564	3,567,285	667,034	10,211,815	195,265
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	\$ 26,176,978	\$ 4,779,631	\$ 2,113,162	\$ 28,843,447	\$ 1,497,800
Business-Type Activities:					
Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):					
Compensated Absences	\$ 41,739	\$ 28,751	\$ 28,615	\$ 41,875	\$ 4,076
Net Pension Liability	245,784	178,883	-	424,667	-
Net OPEB Liability	168,931	31,812	-	200,743	-
Capital Leases Payable	3,164	3,444	1,954	4,654	1,742
Workers' Compensation:					
Benefits Payable	14,153,709	742,433	1,697,582	13,198,560	1,424,703
Other:			, ,		, ,
Adjustment Expenses Liability	1,758,600	17,567	40,167	1,736,000	428,824
Miscellaneous	1,717,725	540,714	352,031	1,906,408	1,581,121
Prize Aw ards Payable	409,578	32,319	64,654	377,243	46,519
Tuition Benefits Payable	205,500	- ,	41,600	163,900	33,200

The State makes payments on bonds and notes payable and certificate of participation obligations that pertain to its governmental activities from the debt service funds. The General Fund and the nonmajor governmental funds will primarily liquidate the other noncurrent liabilities balance attributable to governmental activities.

# NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)

For fiscal year 2019, the State's primary government included interest expense on its debt issues in the following governmental functions rather than reporting it separately as interest expense. The related borrowings are essential to the creation or continuing existence of the programs they finance and accordingly, such expense is not reported separately on the Statement of Activities under the expense category for interest on long-term debt. The various state subsidy programs supported by the borrowings provide direct state assistance to local governments for their respective capital and construction or research projects.

	(i	n 000s)
Governmental Activities:		
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	\$	374,578
Higher Education Support		164,354
Health and Human Services		1,422
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources		1,422
Transportation		48,461
Community and Economic Development		102,733
Total Interest Expense Charged to Governmental Functions	\$	692,970

#### **B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units**

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2019, are presented in the following table for the State's major discretely presented component units:

#### Major Discretely Presented Component Units Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

					Amount Due
	Balance			Balance	Within One
	June 30, 2018	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2019	Year
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission:					
Intergovernmental Payable	\$ 803,527	\$ 172,765	\$ 195,168	\$ 781,124	\$ 515,430
Compensated Absences*	1,066	856	837	1,085	137
Total	\$ 804,593	\$ 173,621	\$ 196,005	\$ 782,209	\$ 515,567
Ohio State University:					
Compensated Absences*	\$ 185,004	\$ 23,204	\$ 15,268	\$ 192,940	\$ 15,268
Capital Leases Payable* (NOTE 14)	15,426	10,962	5,341	21,047	7,308
Net Pension Liability*	2,548,245	1,166,949	-	3,715,194	-
Net OPEB Liability*	1,249,674	89,769	-	1,339,443	-
Advance from Concessionaire*	1,046,342	-	21,787	1,024,555	-
Other Liabilities*	357,438	443,189	401,789	398,838	80,281
Revenue Bonds & Notes Payable (NOTE 11).	3,229,544	42,591	72,895	3,199,240	612,337
Total	\$ 8,631,673	\$1,776,664	\$ 517,080	\$ 9,891,257	\$ 715,194

\*Liability is reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.

# NOTE 16 CONDUIT DEBT

The State of Ohio, by action of the General Assembly, created various financing authorities for the expressed purpose of making available to non-profit and, in some cases, for profit private entities, lower cost sources of capital financing for facilities and projects found to be for a public purpose. Fees are assessed to recover related processing and application costs incurred. The authorities' debt instruments represent a limited obligation payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities. Most of the bonds are secured by the property financed. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of acquired property transfers to the entity served by the bond issuance.

# NOTE 16 CONDUIT DEBT (Continued)

This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund bonds are issued through the Treasurer of State for the purpose of financing eligible projects of private industry organizations. The actual bonds are sold through private placement. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited solely to the pledged receipts deposited into the Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund Accounts. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the Development Services Agency, Office of Loan Administration, under Chapter 166, Ohio Revised Code. As of June 30, 2019, a liability of \$137 thousand has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements or guarantees extended to defaulted organizations. See NOTE 14H for additional information. The cumulative guarantee payments made for defaulted organizations with bonds currently outstanding is \$5.3 million. Recoveries for guarantee payments are submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection; however, no amounts are expected to be recovered from guarantee payments made through June 30, 2019.

The Development Services Agency also participates in the issuance of Hospital Facilities Bonds, as authorized under Chapter 140, Ohio Revised Code. These revenue bonds are payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities and are secured by the property financed. This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Under Chapter 5531, Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio Department of Transportation is authorized to issue State Infrastructure Bond Program debt issuances through the Treasurer of State for highway and transit capital projects of eligible Ohio political subdivisions. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited to the pledged receipts and those special funds pledged by each debt issuance. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the State Infrastructure Bank program of the Ohio Department of Transportation. In the event of a borrower's default, amounts recovered from the secured capital project would be used to replenish any reserve funds and any remaining amounts would be transferred to the State Infrastructure Bank accounts. Any amounts provided to repay bonds using appropriations of the Ohio Department of Transportation would be submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection. Currently, guarantees are outstanding through fiscal year 2044, when the bonds mature, and no circumstances presently exist that indicate the State will be required to make any payments as a result of these guarantees.

As of June 30, 2019, revenue bonds and notes outstanding that represent conduit debt for the State were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	itstanding Amount
Primary Government:	
Development Services Agency: Ohio Enterprise Bond Program Hospital Facilities Bonds	\$ 89,210 3,290
Ohio Department of Transportation: State Transportation Infrastructure Bond Fund Program Total Primary Government	\$ 74,245 166,745

# NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING

### A. Fund Balance Reporting-Constraints by Purpose

Fund balance constraints reported in the governmental funds, as of June 30, 2019, are presented by purpose in the table on the following page:

# NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING (Continued)

	Primary Government Fund Balance Constraints by Purpose (dollars in thousands)							
	Major Funds							
	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total			
und Balance:								
Nonspendable					<b>.</b>			
Inventories	. ,	\$-	\$-	\$ 92,572	\$ 115,215			
Noncurrent Portion of Loans Receivable	910	-	-	-	910			
Advances to Local Government	31,944			-	31,944			
Total Nonspendable	55,497	-	-	92,572	148,069			
Restricted								
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	19	67	-	125,146	125,232			
Higher Education Support	422,923	-	-	15,126	438,049			
Public Assistance and Medicaid	-	118,924	-	284,127	403,051			
Health and Human Services	-	-	-	60,594	60,594			
Justice and Public Protection	17,705	1,512	-	14,341	33,558			
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources	11,460	-	-	211,827	223,287			
Transportation	-	-	-	9,549	9,549			
Transit Project Loans	-	-	-	234,004	234,004			
Highway Construction/Preservation	-	-	-	762,838	762,838			
General Government	9,147	20,088	-	117,875	147,110			
Community and Economic Development	71,765	20,000	-	281,846	353,620			
Grants/Loans-Local Government Capital Improvements	835,687	-	-		835,687			
Local Government Road/Bridge Improvements	224,010	_		_	224,010			
Capital Outlay	224,010			564,483	564,483			
Debt Service	-	-	-					
	4 500 740	-	4,425,747	9,597	4,435,344			
Total Restricted	1,592,716	140,600	4,425,747	2,691,353	8,850,416			
Committed				00.004	00.00			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	-	-	-	86,004	86,004			
Higher Education Support	-	-	-	1,533	1,533			
Public Assistance and Medicaid	-	125,120	-	81,125	206,245			
Health and Human Services	1,259	538	-	12,214	14,011			
Justice and Public Protection	1,082	4,652	-	70,113	75,847			
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources	-	-	-	203,340	203,340			
Transportation	-	-	-	1,386	1,386			
General Government	22,093	15,637	-	94,345	132,075			
Community and Economic Development	39,981	-	-	42,662	82,643			
Business Development Loans	664,283	-	-	-	664,283			
Total Committed	728,698	145,947	-	592,722	1,467,367			
Assigned					·			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	43,062	-	-	-	43,062			
Higher Education Support	9,739	-	-	-	9,739			
Public Assistance and Medicaid	559,390	-	-	-	559,390			
Health and Human Services	95,305	-	-	-	95,305			
Justice and Public Protection	144,343	-	-	-	144,343			
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources	29,073	-	-	-	29,073			
General Government	505,853	-	_	_	505,853			
Escheat Investments used for Mortgage Insurance/	505,655	-	-	-	505,655			
0.0	1 /21 026				1 /01 000			
Minority Contractor Bonding/Housing Finance Loans	1,421,926	-	-	-	1,421,926			
Community and Economic Development	77,205		-	-	77,205			
Total Assigned	2,885,896		-	-	2,885,896			
Unassigned	2,455,345		-	(6,242)	2,449,103			
Total Fund Balance	\$7,718,152	\$ 286,547	\$ 4,425,747	\$ 3,370,405	\$15,800,851			



## NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING (Continued)

As of June 30, 2019, the Budget Stabilization Fund had a fund balance of \$2.69 billion, which was included as a part of the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

#### **B. Fund Deficits**

The following individual funds reported deficits that are reflected in the State's basic financial statements, as of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands):

#### Primary Government:

Nonmajor Governmental Capital Project Fund: Adult Correctional Building Improvements	\$	(5,163)
Nonmajor Proprietary Fund: Office of Auditor of State		(93,611)
Total Primary Government	\$	(98,774)
<i>Discretely Presented Component Units:</i> Major Component Unit: Ohio Facilities Construction Commission	\$ (:	3,750,015)
Nonmajor Component Units: Ohio Capital Fund Cincinnati State Community College		(80,755) (7,119)
Total Component Units	\$ (:	3,837,889)

Deficits are due to the timing of revenue recognition and the accrual of expenses not recorded under the cash basis of accounting.

# NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

#### A. Deferred Outflows of Resources

Details on deferred outflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, follow (dollars in thousands):

Primary Gover	nme	ent-Defer	red C	Dutflows	ofRes	ources	3							
	a	et Pension nd OPEB bility/Asset		ledging rivatives	D	s on ebt ndings	of a	ources Future eriod		Total				
Governmental Activities:														
Major Governmental Funds:														
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 4,0	42,486	\$ 4	4,042,486				
Total Governmental Activities		-		-		-	4,0	42,486		4,042,486				
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-wide statements due														
to basis differences		1,924,558		13,207	10	1,153		-	:	2,038,918				
Total Governmental Activities	\$	1,924,558	\$	13,207	\$ 10	\$ 101,153		\$ 101,153		\$ 101,153		42,486	\$ (	6,081,404
Business-Type Activities:														
Major Proprietary Funds:														
Workers' Compensation	\$	137,416	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	137,416				
Lottery Commission		13,449		-		-		-		13,449				
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds		31,628		-		-		-		31,628				
Total Business-Type Activities	\$	182,493	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	182,493				
Total Primary Government									\$ (	5,263,897				

As of June 30, 2019, The Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Outflows of Resources totaling approximately \$1.13 billion for net pension and OPEB liability/asset, \$20.6 million for losses on debt-related transactions and \$1.6 million for future asset retirement obligation.

# NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)

## **B.** Deferred Inflows of Resources

The deferred inflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands):

Frinary Gove	ernm	ent - Defe	rred	Inflows of	t Re	sources				
		et Pension nd OPEB pility/Asset	fro o	esources mthe Sale f Future evenues		navailable esources		Debt undings		Total
Governmental Activities:										
Major Governmental Funds:	•		•	750 004	•	070 000	•		<b>•</b> •	
General		-	\$	750,691	\$	278,208	\$	-	\$1	,028,899
Job, Family and Other Human Services	•	-		-		68,696		-		68,696
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing						0.17 0.00				0.17 000
Authority Revenue Bonds		-		-		617,326		-		617,326
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-			34,100		4,847		-		38,947
Total Governmental Activities	·			784,791		969,077			1	,753,868
Reconciliation of fund level statements										
to government-wide statements due										
to basis differences	- <u> </u>	232,369	-	1,053,773		(969,077)		2,124		319,189
Total Governmental Activities	. \$	232,369	\$	1,838,564	\$	-	\$	2,124	\$ 2	,073,057
Business-Type Activities:										
Major Proprietary Funds:										
Workers' Compensation	. \$	61.116	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	61.116
Lottery Compensation		812	•	-	•	-	•	-	•	812
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds		1,754		-		-		-		1,754
Total Business-Type Activities	-	63,682	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	63,682
Total Primary Government			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		\$ 2	,136,739

As of June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Inflows of Resources totaling approximately \$3.29 billion pertaining to resources from the sale of future revenues. In addition, the Ohio State University, another major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Inflows of Resources of \$228 million for net pension and OPEB liability/asset, \$18.7 million for gains on debt-related transactions, \$13.8 million for irrevocable split-interest agreements, and \$416.5 million related to service concession arrangements.

# NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

## A. Joint Ventures

## Great Lakes Protection Fund (GLPF)

The Great Lakes Protection Fund is an Illinois non-profit organization that was formed to further federal and state commitments to the restoration and maintenance of the Great Lakes Basin's ecosystem. The governors of seven of the eight states that border on the Great Lakes comprise the GLPF's membership. Under the GLPF's articles of incorporation, each state is required to make a financial contribution. Income earned on the contributions provides grants to projects that advance the goals of the Great Lakes Toxic Substances Control Agreement and the binational Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

## NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

Each governor nominates two individuals to the GLPF's board of directors who serve staggered two-year terms. All budgetary and financial decisions rest with the board, except when they are restricted by the GLPF's articles of incorporation.

Annually, one-third of the GLPF's net earnings is allocated and paid to the member states in proportion to their respective cash contributions to the GLPF. The allocation is based on the amount and period of time the state's contributions were invested. GLPF earnings distributions are to be used by the states to finance projects that are compatible with the GLPF's objectives. Ohio applies its distribution (approximately \$197 thousand) to operations of its own protection program, known as the Lake Erie Protection Program, which is modeled after the GLPF.

Required contributions and contributions received from the states, which border the Great Lakes, as of December 31, 2018 (the GLPF's year-end), are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Co	Contribution		ntribution	Contribution
	R	Required		eceived	Percentage
Michigan	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	30.9%
Indiana*		16,000		-	-
Illinois		15,000		15,000	18.4%
Ohio		14,000		14,000	17.3%
New York		12,000		12,000	14.8%
Wisconsin		12,000		12,000	14.8%
Minnesota		1,500		1,500	1.9%
Pennsylvania		1,500		1,500	1.9%
Total	\$	97,000	\$	81,000	100%

\*The State of Indiana has not yet elected to join the Great Lakes Protection Fund.

Summary Financial information for the GLPF, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows (dollars in thousands):

Cash and Investments Other Assets	\$ 124,608 190
Total Assets	\$ 124,798
Total Liabilities Total Net Position Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 1,306 123,492 124,798
Total Revenues and Other Additions	\$ 5,069
Total Expenditures and Other Deductions	(18,722)
Change in Net Position	\$ (13,653)

In the event of the Fund's dissolution, the State of Ohio would receive a residual portion of the Fund's assets equal to the lesser of the amount of such assets multiplied by the ratio of its required contribution to the required contributions of all member states, or the amount of its required contribution.

## Local Community and Technical Colleges

The State's primary government has an ongoing financial responsibility for the funding of six local community colleges and eight technical colleges. With respect to the local community colleges, State of Ohio officials appoint three members of each college's respective nine-member board of trustees; county officials appoint the remaining six members.

## NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

The governing boards of the technical colleges consist of either seven or nine trustees, of which State officials appoint two or three members, respectively; the remaining members are appointed by the local school boards located in the respective technical college district.

The Ohio General Assembly appropriates moneys to these institutions from the General Fund to subsidize operations so that higher education can become more financially accessible to Ohio residents. The primary government also provides financing for the construction of these institutions' capital facilities by meeting the debt service requirements for the Tobacco Settlement revenue bonds issued by the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, the Higher Education Capital Facilities general obligation bonds issued by the Ohio Public Facilities Commission (OPFC), and the Higher Education Facilities special obligation bonds, previously issued by the OPFC, for these purposes. The bonds provide funding for capital appropriations, which are available to the local community and technical colleges for spending on capital construction.

Fiscal year 2019 expenses that were included in the "Higher Education Support" function under governmental activities in the Statement of Activities for state assistance to the local community and technical colleges are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Operating Capital Subsidies Subsidies		Total	
Local Community Colleges:				
Cuyahoga	\$ 70,692	\$ 4,968	\$ 75,660	
Eastern Gateway	9,548	1,098	10,646	
Lakeland	20,042	219	20,261	
Lorain County	29,042	6,389	35,431	
Rio Grande	6,127	389	6,516	
Sinclair	50,888	8,252	59,140	
Total Local Community Colleges	186,339	21,315	207,654	
Technical Colleges:				
Belmont	4,682	411	5,093	
Central Ohio	12,247	196	12,443	
Hocking	12,264	769	13,033	
James A. Rhodes	10,865	1,042	11,907	
Marion	7,622	551	8,173	
Zane	8,057	1,353	9,410	
North Central	8,276	1,371	9,647	
Stark	29,181	3,204	32,385	
Total Technical Colleges		8,897	102,091	
Total	\$ 279,533	\$ 30,212	\$ 309,745	

Information for obtaining complete financial statements for each of the primary government's joint ventures is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

#### **B.** Related Organizations

Officials of the State's primary government appoint a voting majority of the governing boards of the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, the Higher Education Facility Commission, and the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation. However, the primary government's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments.

## NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

During fiscal year 2019, the State had the following related-party transactions with its related organizations:

- The General Fund reports a \$340 million loans receivable balance due from the Ohio Housing Finance Agency. The State made the loans to finance and support the agency's housing programs.
- Separate funds, established for the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, and the Higher Education Facility Commission, were accounted for on the primary government's Ohio Administrative Knowledge System. The primary purpose of the funds is to streamline payroll and other administrative disbursement processing for these organizations. The financial activities of the funds, which do not receive any funding support from the primary government, have been included in the agency funds.
- From the Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund, the Public Defender's Office paid the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation approximately \$4.7 million for administrative services performed under contract for the distribution of state funding to nonprofit legal aid societies.

## NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

#### A. Litigation

The State, its units, and employees are parties to numerous legal proceedings, which normally occur in governmental operations. There are no legal proceedings, in the opinion of management after consultation with the Attorney General, likely to have a material adverse effect on the State's financial position.

#### **B. Federal Awards**

The State of Ohio receives significant awards from the Federal Government in the form of grants and entitlements, including certain non-cash programs. Receipt of grants is generally conditioned upon compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the spending of resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all grants are subject to either the Federal Single Audit or to financial compliance audits by the grantor agencies of the federal government or their designees. Disallowances and sanctions as a result of these audits may become liabilities to the State.

#### Federal Single Audit

As a result of the fiscal year 2018 State of Ohio Single Audit (issued in March 2019), \$222 thousand plus an undetermined amount of federal expenditures were in question as not being appropriate under the terms of the respective grants. No provision for any liability or adjustments has been recognized for these questioned costs in the state's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

#### C. Tobacco Settlement

In November 1998, the Attorneys General of 46 states, five U.S. territories, and the District of Columbia signed the Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) with the nation's largest tobacco manufacturers. This signaled the end of litigation brought by the Attorneys General against the manufacturers in 1996 for state healthcare expenses attributed to smoking–related claims. The remaining four states (Florida, Minnesota, Mississippi, and Texas) settled separately.

According to the MSA, participating tobacco manufacturers are required to adhere to a variety of new marketing and lobbying restrictions and provide payments to the states in perpetuity.

As of October 23, 2007, the State transferred future rights to the Master Settlement Agreement revenue to the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA).

While BTSFA's share of the total base payments to the states through 2052 will not change over time, estimating the amount of annual payments that actually will be received in any given year can be complex, since under the terms of the MSA, payments are subject to a number of adjustment factors, including an inflation adjustment, a volume adjustment, and a potential adjustment for market share losses of participating manufacturers. Some of these adjustments, such as the inflation adjustment, result in BTSFA receiving higher payments. Other factors, such as the volume adjustment and the market share adjustment can work to reduce the amount of the State's annual payments.

## STATE OF OHIO NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

In addition to the base payments in 2008 through 2017, BTSFA received payments from the Strategic Contribution Fund. The Strategic Contribution Fund was established to reward states that played leadership roles in the tobacco litigation and settlement negotiations. Allocations from the fund are based on a state's contribution to the litigation and settlement with the tobacco companies. These payments are also subject to the adjustment factors outlined in the MSA. Strategic contribution payments ended in 2017. Beginning in 2018, payments consist solely of the base payment plus amounts, if any, paid by participating manufacturers relating to prior years and amounts, if any, released from the disputed payment account.

During fiscal year 2019, Ohio received \$297.7 million, which is approximately \$138.6 million or 31.78 percent less than the pre-adjusted base payment for the year.

As of June 30, 2019, the estimated tobacco settlement receivable in the amount of \$651.4 million is included in "Other Receivables" reported for the governmental funds. The receivable includes \$436.5 million for payments withheld from BTSFA beginning fiscal year 2008 and \$34.1 million for payments withheld from the State for fiscal years 2006 and 2007. These amounts were withheld by the cigarette manufacturers when they exercised the market share loss provisions of the MSA. The moneys are on deposit in an escrow account until pending litigation between the States and the manufacturers is resolved. Both the Authority and the State contend that they have met their obligations under the MSA and are due the payments withheld.

The Tobacco Settlement receipts provide funding for the construction of primary and secondary school capital facilities, education technology for primary and secondary education and for higher education, programs for smoking cessation and other health-related purposes, biomedical research and technology, and assistance to tobacco-growing areas in Ohio.

The BTSFA revenue bonds are secured by and payable solely from the tobacco settlement receipts and other collateral pledged under an indenture between BTSFA and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. In the event that the assets of BTSFA have been exhausted, no amounts will thereafter be paid on the bonds.

The enforcement of the terms of the MSA has been challenged by lawsuits and may continue to be challenged in the future. In the event of an adverse court ruling, BTFSA may not have adequate financial resources to make payment on the bonds.

A schedule of pre-adjusted base payments for the State of Ohio in future years follows (dollars in thousands):

Pre-Adjusted MSA Base Payments	
\$ 441,189	
446,563	
451,881	
457,447	
463,001	
2,408,257	
2,573,239	
2,742,919	
2,920,625	
3,107,378	
1,961,754	
\$17,974,253	_
	MSA Base Payments \$ 441,189 446,563 451,881 457,447 463,001 2,408,257 2,573,239 2,742,919 2,920,625 3,107,378 1,961,754

## NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)

## **D. Construction Commitments**

As of June 30, 2019, the Ohio Department of Transportation had total contractual commitments of approximately \$2.93 billion for highway construction projects. Funding for future projects is expected to be provided from federal, primary government, general obligation and revenue bonds, and local government sources in amounts of \$1.41 billion, \$737.8 million, \$689 million, and \$93.3 million, respectively.

As of June 30, 2019, other major non-highway construction commitments for the primary government's budgeted capital projects funds and major discretely presented component unit were as follows (dollars in thousands):

Primary Government	
Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements	\$ 63,644
Parks and Recreation Improvements	79,199
Administrative Services Building Improvements	101,142
Youth Services Building Improvements	8,835
Adult Correctional Building Improvements	104,396
Ohio Parks and Natural Resources	20,946
Transportation Building Improvements	 20,038
Total	\$ 398,200
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit	
Ohio State University	\$ 344,324

#### E. Pollution Remediation Activities

During fiscal year 2019, the State was involved in remediation activities for pollution as described in the following paragraph. These activities include site investigation, cleanup, and monitoring. The associated estimated cost of remediation activities is shown below (in general, projects with a liability of less than \$1 million at June 30 are not listed).

The Ohio Department of Transportation has been named as a responsible party to remediate pollution resulting from contaminated soil on the agency-owned property and contaminated groundwater on the surrounding properties. The June 30 liability to eliminate the pollution and continue monitoring activities is estimated to be \$1.9 million. Cost was estimated by the onsite coordinators using actual invoices to date.

The liability described above is reported as "Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in One Year" and "Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in More Than One Year" for governmental activities in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The reported liability for this activity is an estimate and subject to change over time. Variances in the final costs may result from changes in technology, changes in responsible parties, results of environmental studies, and changes in laws and regulations. Future recoveries from other responsible parties may also reduce the final cost paid by the State.

Capital assets may be created during the pollution remediation process. These capital assets will be reported in accordance with the State's capital assets policy. As of June 30, 2019, no capital assets were created nor reported as a result of any pollution remediation process.

#### F. Encumbrances

At June 30, 2019, the State has significant encumbrances of \$732.8 million in the General Fund, \$896.4 million in the Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, and \$4.21 billion in the nonmajor governmental funds.

# NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING

### A. Workers' Compensation Benefits

The Ohio Workers' Compensation System, which the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio administer, is the exclusive provider of workers' compensation insurance to private and public employers in Ohio who are not self-insured. The Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund (Fund) provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death.

"Benefits Payable" of \$13.2 billion is reported in the Fund as of June 30, 2019. This amount represents reserves for indemnity and medical claims resulting from work-related injuries or illnesses, including actuarial estimates for both reported claims and claims incurred but not reported. The liability is based on the estimated ultimate cost of settling claims, including the effects of inflation and other societal and economic factors and projections as to future events, including claims frequency, severity, persistency, and inflationary trends for medical claims reserves. The compensation adjustment expenses liability, which is included in "Other Liabilities" in the amount of approximately \$1.74 billion, is an estimate of future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims. The estimate for this liability is based on projected claim-related expenses, estimated costs of the managed care Health Partnership Program, nonincremental adjustment expense, and the reserve for compensation.

Management of the Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission believes that the recorded reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses make for a reasonable and appropriate provision for expected future losses. While management uses available information to estimate the reserves for compensation adjustment expenses, future changes to the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses, future changes to the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses, future changes to the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses may be necessary based on claims experience and changing claims frequency and severity conditions. The methods of making such estimates and for establishing the resulting liabilities are reviewed quarterly and updated based on current circumstances. Any adjustments resulting from changes in estimates are recognized in the current period.

Benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability have been discounted at four percent to reflect the present value of future benefit payments. The selected discount rate approximates an average yield on United States government securities with durations similar to the expected claims underlying the Fund's reserves.

The undiscounted reserves for the benefits and compensation adjustment expenses totaled \$24.6 billion, as of June 30, 2019, and \$26.6 billion, as of June 30, 2018. For additional information, refer to the Fund's separately audited financial report, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Changes in the balance of benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability for the Workers' Compensation Program during the past two fiscal years are presented in the table below:

## Primary Government Changes in Workers' Compensation Benefits Payable and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability

**Last Two Fiscal Years** 

(dollars in millions)		
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
	2019	2018
Benefits Payable and Compensation		
Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of July 1	\$ 15,912	\$ 16,866
Incurred Compensation		
and Compensation Adjustment Benefits	760	804
Incurred Compensation		
and Compensation Adjustment Benefit Payments		
and Other Adjustments	(1,738)	(1,758)
Benefits Payable and Compensation		
Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of June 30	\$ 14,934	\$ 15,912

# NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING (Continued)

## B. State Employee Healthcare Plan

Employees of the State's primary government have the option of participating in the Ohio Med PPO Plan (Plan). The Plan is managed by three third party administrators (TPAs), Medical Mutual of Ohio (MMO), Aetna and Anthem. The three TPAs are responsible for processing claims for separate regions throughout the State.

When it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds for claims that have been incurred but not reported. The Plan's actuaries calculate estimated claims liabilities based on prior claims data, employee enrollment figures, medical trends, and experience.

Governmental and proprietary funds pay a share of the costs for claims settlement based on the number of employees opting for plan participation and the type of coverage selected by participants. The payments are reported in the Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Agency Fund (Agency Fund) until such time that the accumulated resources are distributed to MMO, Aetna or Anthem for claims settlement.

For governmental funds, claims are recognized as expenditures to the extent that the amounts are payable with expendable available financial resources. For governmental and business-type activities, claims are recognized in the Statement of Activities as expenses when incurred.

As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$145.1 million in total assets was available in the Agency Fund to cover healthcare claims. Changes in the balance of claims liabilities for the Plan during the past two fiscal years were as follows (dollars in thousands):

Ohio Med PPO				
	Fiscal Year		Fiscal Year	
	2019		2018	
Claims Liabilities, as of July 1	\$	75,076	\$	59,938
Incurred Claims		592,537		591,261
Claims Payments		(592,174)		(576,123)
Claims Liabilities, as of June 30	\$	75,439	\$	75,076

As of June 30, 2019, the resources on deposit in the Agency Fund were more than the estimated claims liability by approximately \$69.7 million, thereby resulting in a funding surplus. Eighty-five percent or \$59.3 million of the surplus, representing the employer share, was reallocated back to the governmental and proprietary funds, with a resulting decrease in expenditures/expenses.

## C. Other Risk Financing Programs

The primary government has established programs to advance fund potential losses for vehicular liability and theft in office. The potential amount of loss arising from these risks, however, is not considered material in relation to the State's financial position.

# NOTE 22 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

### **Bond Issuances**

Subsequent to June 30, 2019, the State issued major debt as detailed in the table below:

Debt Issuances			
Subsequent to June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)			
	Rate or True		
	Date Issued	Interest Cost	Amount
Primary Government:			
Ohio Public Facilities Commission (OPFC)- General Obligation Bonds.	:		
Common Schools Capital Facilities, Series 2019A	08/27/19	2.36%	\$300,000
Third Frontier Research and Development, Series 2019A	08/27/19	1.24%	20,000
Third Frontier Research and Development-Taxable, Series 2019B	11/06/19	2.24%	100,000
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2019A	11/06/19	2.93%	147,000
Total General Obligation Bonds			567,000
Treasurer of State - Revenue Bonds:			
State Infrastructure Project, Series 2019-1	12/04/19	1.65%	180,010
Total Revenue Bonds			180,010
Treasurer of State-Special Obligation Bonds:			
State Facilities (Administrative Building), Refunding Series 2019A	10/30/18	* 3.03%	25,935
Adult Correctional Facilities, Refunding Series 2019A	10/30/18	* 3.03%	25,350
Adult Correctional Facilities, Series 2019B	07/23/19	1.80%	53,000
Adult Correctional Facilities, Series 2019C	08/06/19	3.03%	45,000
State Facilities (Administrative Building), Refunding Series 2019B	10/22/19	1.76%	22,270
Juvenile Correctional Facilities, Series 2019A	10/22/19	2.80%	33,000
Juvenile Correctional Facilities, Refunding Series 2019B	10/22/19	1.68%	13,205
Total Special Obligation Bonds			217,760
Total Primary Government			\$964,770

\* Bond sale closed on 7/9/2019.